

May 6, 2023 Trustee Election for Positions 1, 4, and 5 Candidate Packet

CALENDAR:

FBISD Trustee General Election Calendar: May 6, 2023 File applications and forms with the Executive Assistant to the Superintendent, Yadira Vasquez

FORMS:

- Application for a Place on the Ballot for a General Election
- 2023 Filing Schedule for Reports
- Appointment of a Campaign Treasurer by a Candidate Form & Instruction Guide (Form CTA)
- Amendment: Appointment of a Campaign Treasurer by a Candidate Form & Instruction Guide (Form ACTA)
- Code of Fair Campaign Practices (Form CFCP) & Election Code Fair Campaign Practices Act
- Candidate/Officeholder Campaign Finance Report & Instruction Guide (Form C/OH)
- Board Operating Procedures

FORT BEND ISD POLICY:

- BBB (Legal), BBB (Local)
- BBBA (Legal)
- BBBB (Legal)
- GKB (Local)

GUIDES & NOTICES:

- Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders
- Political Advertising What You Need to Know
- Guide to the Prohibition Against Using School District Resources for Political Advertising
- Political and Campaign Signs from Texas Department of Transportation
- See Policy GKB (Local) pgs. 5 & 6 regarding political signs

GENERAL INFORMATION:

- Texas Ethics Commission (512) 463-5800
- Secretary of State (Elections Div.) 1-800-252-8683
- Fort Bend County Elections Office (281) 341-8670
- District Election Information (281) 634-1000

www.ethics.state.tx.us www.sos.state.tx.us www.fortbendvotes.org www.fortbendisd.com/Page/224

REFERENCE/ASSISTANCE:

- Yadira Vasquez, Executive Assistant to the Superintendent (281) 634-1007
 Email: <u>yadira.vasquez@fortbendisd.com</u>
- Robert Scamardo, General Counsel/Election Administrator (281) 634-1275
 Email: <u>robert.scamardo@fortbendisd.com</u>

FORT BEND INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

TRUSTEE GENERAL ELECTION POSITIONS 1, 4, & 5

Calendar

(Election Day: Saturday, May 6, 2023)

DATE	Description of Event/Activity
JAN 1	First day to apply for ballot by mail
JAN 18	First day to file an Application for a Place on the General Election Ballot**
FEB 17: 5:00 p.m.	Filing deadline for an Application for a Place on the General Election Ballot**
FEB 21: 5:00 p.m.	Last day to File a Delcaration of Write-in Candidacy
FEB 24: 5:00 p.m.	Filing deadline for candidate to withdraw from May 6 th General Election
FEB 27: 9:00 a.m. (Tentative)	Ballot Position Drawing
MAR 7: 3:00 p.m. (Tentative)	Candidates Meeting w/Superintendent
APR 6	Last day to register to vote
APR 6	Deadline to file Candidate Finance Reports for January 1, 2023 – March 27, 2023 period (Texas Ethics Commision Form C/OH) – "30 Day Report"**
APR 24	First day of Early Voting by Personal Appearance
APR 25	Last day to Apply for Ballot by Mail (Received, not Postmarked)
APR 28	Deadline to file Candidate Finance Reports for March 28, 2023 – April 26, 2023 period (Texas Ethics Commission Form C/OH) – "8 th Day Report"**
MAY 2	Last day for Early Voting by Personal Appearance
MAY 6	Election Day Polls open 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM
MAY 6: 7:00 p.m.	Last day to receive Ballot by Mail (If not postmarked, OR May 8: 5:00 p.m. if postmarked)
MAY 15 (Tentative)	FBISD Board of Trustees canvass returns and declare results*
MAY 15 (Tentative)	New FBISD Board Trustees are sworn in

*FBISD Administration Building, 16431 Lexington Blvd., Sugar Land, TX 77479 **Forms to be delivered to Yadira Vasquez, Executive Assistant to the Superintendent

APPLICATION FOR A PLACE ON THE BALLOT FOR A GENERAL ELECTION FOR A CITY, SCHOOL DISTRICT OR OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION

which you receive campaign related emails, if available.) NUMBER ² (O /// //// TELEPHONE CONTACT INFORMATION (Optional) Home: Office: FELONY CONVICTION STATUS (You MUST check one) LENGTH OF CONTINUOUS RESIDENCE AS OF DATE THIS APPLICAT I have not been finally convicted of a felony. IN THE STATE OF TEXAS IN TERRITORY/DISTRICT/I I have been finally convicted of a felony, but I have been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of that felony conviction and I have provided	PLICATION FOR A PLACE	ON THE				GENEF	RAL ELECTIO	ON BALLOT
OFFICE SOUGHT (Include any place number or other distinguishing number, if any.) INDICATE TERM FULL NAME (First, Middle, Last) PRINT NAME AS YOU WANT IT TO APPEAR ON THE B PERMANENT RESIDENCE ADDRESS (Da not include a P.O. Box or Bural Route. If you do not have a residence address, describe location of residence.) PUBLIC MAILING ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for whic ampaign related correspondence, if available.) CITY STATE ZIP CITY STATE PUBLIC EMAIL ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for Microson of residence.) OCCUPATION (Do not leave blank) DATE OF BIRTH VOTER REGIS NUMBER' (O, / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	y Secretary/Secretary of Board		(name of	election)				
FULL NAME (First, Middle, Last) PRINT NAME AS YOU WANT IT TO APPEAR ON THE B PERMANENT RESIDENCE ADDRESS (Do not include a P.O. Box or Rural Route. If viou do not have a residence address, describe location of residence.) PUBLIC MAILING ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for whit campaign related correspondence, if available.) CITY STATE ZIP CITY STATE PUBLIC EMAIL ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for Viou Musters for Viou Correspondence, if available.) OCCUPATION (Do not leave blank) DATE OF BIRTH VOTER REGIS NUMBER? (Optional) (Address for Viou Muster Store Correspondence, if available.) INTERPRINE CONTACT INFORMATION (Optional) Office: Cell: Cell: INTERSTOR OD STATUS (You MUST check one) INTHE STATE OF TEXAS IN TERRITORY/DISTRICT// WHICH THE OFFICE SOUG I have not been finally convicted of a felony. IN THE STATE OF TEXAS INTERSTORY/DISTRICT// WHICH THE OFFICE SOUG I have not been finally convicted of a felony. IN THE STATE OF TEXAS INTERSTORY/DISTRICT// WHICH THE OFFICE SOUG I have not been finally convicted of a felony. IN THE STATE OF TEXAS INTERSTORY/DISTRICT// WHICH THE OFFICE SOUG I have not been finally convicted of a felony. IN THE STATE OF TEXAS INTERSTORY/DISTRICT// WHICH THE OFFICE SOUG I have not been finally convicted of a felony. IN THE STATE OF TEXAS INTERSTORY/DISTRICT// WHICH THE OFFICE	st that my name be placed on t	<u>he above-nam</u> ed	•	•	<u>e for the off</u> ice	e indicated be	elow.	
FULL NAME (First, Middle, Last) PRINT NAME AS YOU WANT IT TO APPEAR ON THE B PERMANENT RESIDENCE ADDRESS (Do not include a P.O. Box or Rural Route. If PUBLIC MAILING ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for whit campaign related correspondence, if available.) CITY STATE ZIP CITY STATE PUBLIC EMAIL ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for of relations) OCCUPATION (Do not leave blank) DATE OF BIRTH VOTER REGIS NUMBER' (O PUBLIC EMAIL ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for office: Cell: Cell: Cell: Cell: PUBLIC EMAIL ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for office: Cell: Cell: Cell: Cell: FELEPHONE CONTACT INFORMATION (Optional) (Address for office: Cell: Cell: Cell: Cell: In have not been finally convicted of a felony, but I have been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of that folony conviction and I have provided month(s) mn the state of tells (Support to the following statements: I'', waitchame does not constitut a slogan or contain a title, no does it indicate a political, economic, social, or religious view or been commonly known by this nickname for at least three years prior to this election. Please review sections 52.031, 52.032 and 5 Election Code regarding the rules for how names may be listed on the official ballot. Count is state. I have not been defermined by a final judgment of a court exercising probate jurisdiction to be totaly methally incapacitated without the right	SOUGHT (Include any place nu	mber or other di	istinguishing nun	nber, if any.) INDICATE	TERM		
FULL NAME (First, Middle, Last) PRINT NAME AS YOU WANT IT TO APPEAR ON THE B PERMANENT RESIDENCE ADDRESS (Do not include a P.O. Box or Rural Route. If PUBLIC MAILING ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for whit campaign related correspondence, if available.) CITY STATE ZIP CITY STATE PUBLIC EMAIL ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for of relations) OCCUPATION (Do not leave blank) DATE OF BIRTH VOTER REGIS NUMBER' (O PUBLIC EMAIL ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for office: Cell: Cell: Cell: Cell: PUBLIC EMAIL ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for office: Cell: Cell: Cell: Cell: FELEPHONE CONTACT INFORMATION (Optional) (Address for office: Cell: Cell: Cell: Cell: In have not been finally convicted of a felony, but I have been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of that folony conviction and I have provided month(s) mn the state of tells (Support to the following statements: I'', waitchame does not constitut a slogan or contain a title, no does it indicate a political, economic, social, or religious view or been commonly known by this nickname for at least three years prior to this election. Please review sections 52.031, 52.032 and 5 Election Code regarding the rules for how names may be listed on the official ballot. Count is state. I have not been defermined by a final judgment of a court exercising probate jurisdiction to be totaly methally incapacitated without the right					FUL			D
PERMANENT RESIDENCE ADDRESS (Do not include a P.O. Box or Rural Route. If campaign related correspondence, if available.) PUBLIC MAILING ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for whit campaign related correspondence, if available.) CITY STATE ZIP CITY STATE PUBLIC EMAIL ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for Micro you receive campage, related amais, if available.) OCCUPATION (Do not leave blank) DATE OF BIRTH VOTER REGIS NUMBER? (Or MORE CONTACT INFORMATION (Optional) tome: Control (You MUST Check one) LENGTH OF CONTINUOUS RESIDENCE AS OF DATE THIS APPLICAT In the status of the follory convicted of a felony. IN THE STATE OF TEXAS IN TERTRORY/DISTRICT/NUMER' (Or MICH THE OFFICE SOUG gradoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of that felory conviction and I have provided gradoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of that felory conviction and I have provided gradoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of that felory conviction and I have provided gradoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of that felory conviction and I have provided gradoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of that felory conviction and I have provided gradoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of the following statements: I'my nickname does not constitute a slogan or contain a title, nor does it indicate a political, economic, social, or religious view or been commonly known by this inclass the orbits provided gradoned or otherwise released from the resulting and does not constitute a slogan or contain a title, nor does in indicate political, economic, social, or celleg	AME (First, Middle, Last)			PRINT NA	-			
cou do not have a residence address, describe location of residence.) campaign related correspondence, if available.) CITY STATE ZIP CITY STATE VUBUC EMAIL ADDRESS (Optional) (address for which you receive campaign related emails, if available.) OCCUPATION (Do not leave blank) DATE OF BIRTH VOTE RECIS NUMBER? (O) TELEPHONE CONTACT INFORMATION (Optional) Office: Cell: Cell: FELONY CONVICTION STATUS (You MUST check one) LENGTH OF CONTINUOUS RESIDENCE AS OF DATE THIS APPLICAT pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of that felony convicted of a felony. IN THE STATE OF TEXAS IN TERRITORY/DISTRICT/ WHICH THE OFFICE SOUG up of of this fact with the submission of this application.3								
PUBLIC EMAIL ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for which you receive campaign related emails, if available.) OCCUPATION (Do not leave blank) DATE OF BIRTH VOTER REGIS NUMBER ² (O TELEPHONE CONTACT INFORMATION (Optional)	•					•••	•	ch you receive
PUBLIC EMAIL ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for which you receive campaign related emails, if available.) OCCUPATION (Do not leave blank) DATE OF BIRTH VOTER REGIS NUMBER ² (O TELEPHONE CONTACT INFORMATION (Optional)		STATE	710				CTATE	ZIP
which you receive campaign related emails, if available.] / / TELEPHONE CONTACT INFORMATION (Optional) // itome: Cell: FELOPHONE CONTICTION STATUS (You MUST check one) LENGTH OF CONTINUOUS RESIDENCE AS OF DATE THIS APPLICAT I have not been finally convicted of a felony, but I have been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of that felony conviction and I have provided proof of this fact with the submission of this application. ³		STATE	21P				STATE	219
Image: Section of the sectin the sectin the sectin section the section of the se	EMAIL ADDRESS (Optional) (Addr	ess for OCCUPA	TION (Do not lea	ve blank)	DATE OF BIR	ТН	VOTER REGIS	STRATION VUID
tome: Cell: FELONY CONVICTION STATUS (You MUST check one) LENGTH OF CONTINUOUS RESIDENCE AS OF DATE THIS APPLICAT I have not been finally convicted of a felony. IN THE STATE OF TEXAS IN TERRITORY/DISTRICT/I WHICH THE OFFICE SOUD gardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of that felony conviction and I have provided proof of this fact with the submission of this application. ³ IN THE STATE OF TEXAS IN TERRITORY/DISTRICT/I "If using a nickname as part of your name to appear on the ballot, you are also signing and swearing to the following statements: I' my nickname does not constitute a slogan or contain a title, nor does it indicate a political, economic, social, or religious view or been commonly known by this nickname for at least three years prior to this election. Please review sections 52.031, 52.032 and 5 Election Code regarding the rules for how names may be listed on the official ballot. Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared (name of candidate)	u receive campaign related emails, if availa	ble.)					NUMBER ² (O	ptional)
tome: Cell: ELONY CONVICTION STATUS (You MUST check one) LENGTH OF CONTINUOUS RESIDENCE AS OF DATE THIS APPLICAT I have not been finally convicted of a felony. IN THE STATE OF TEXAS IN TERRITORY/DISTRICT/I WHICH THE OFFICE SOULD month(s)					/	/		
FELONY CONVICTION STATUS (You MUST check one) LENGTH OF CONTINUOUS RESIDENCE AS OF DATE THIS APPLICAT I have not been finally convicted of a felony, but I have been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of that felony conviction and I have provided IN THE STATE OF TEXAS IN THE STATE OF TEXAS WHICH THE OFFICE SOUG I' lung an cinkname as part of your name to appear on the ballot, you are also signing and swearing to the following statements: I' my nickname does not constitute a slogan or contain a title, nor does it indicate a political, economic, social, or religious view or been commonly known by this nickname for at least three years prior to this election. Please review sections 52.031, 52.032 and 5. Sefore me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared (name of candidate)	IONE CONTACT INFORMATION (-						
I have not been finally convicted of a felony. IN THE STATE OF TEXAS IN TERRITORY/DISTRICT/WHICH THE OFFICE SOUG I have been finally convicted of a felony, but I have been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of that felony conviction and I have provided proof of this fact with the submission of this application. ³ IN THE STATE OF TEXAS IN TERRITORY/DISTRICT/WHICH THE OFFICE SOUG unother the submission of this application. ³ If using a nickname as part of your name to appear on the ballot, you are also signing and swearing to the following statements: I my nickname does not constitute a slogan or contain a title, nor does it indicate a political, economic, social, or religious view or encomomoly known by this nickname for at least three years prior to this election. Please review sections 52.031, 52.032 and 52.12Ection Code regarding the rules for how names may be listed on the official ballot. Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared (name of candidate)								
I have been finally convicted of a felony, but I have been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of that felony conviction and I have provided proof of this fact with the submission of this application. ³						-		
□ In have been finally convicted of a felony, but I have been pardomed or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of this faptication.³	nave not been finally convicted of	a felony.	IN	THE STATE (OF TEXAS			
producted soft has the felony conviction and I have provided proof of this fact with the submission of this application.3 Piff using a nickname as part of your name to appear on the ballot, you are also signing and swearing to the following statements: I my nickname does not constitute a slogan or contain a title, nor does it indicate a political, economic, social, or religious view or been commonly known by this nickname for at least three years prior to this election. Please review sections 52.031, 52.032 and 5 Election Code regarding the rules for how names may be listed on the official ballot. Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared (name of candidate)			een		vear(s)	WHICH TH		
proof of this fact with the submission of this application. ³ month(s)n Pif using a nickname as part of your name to appear on the ballot, you are also signing and swearing to the following statements: I my nickname does not constitute a slogan or contain a title, nor does it indicate a political, economic, social, or religious view or seen commonly known by this nickname for at least three years prior to this election. Please review sections 52.031, 52.032 and 5 Election Code regarding the rules for how names may be listed on the official ballot. Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared (name of candidate)		0			year(3)		у	cu (3)
	-				month(s)		n	nonth(s)
my nickname does not constitute a slogan or contain a title, nor does it indicate a political, economic, social, or religious view or been commonly known by this nickname for at least three years prior to this election. Please review sections 52.031, 52.032 and 5. Election Code regarding the rules for how names may be listed on the official ballot. Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared (name of candidate)					and swooring to	the following	statomonts:	further swear th
been commonly known by this nickname for at least three years prior to this election. Please review sections 52.031, 52.032 and 5 Election Code regarding the rules for how names may be listed on the official ballot. Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared (name of candidate)								
Election Code regarding the rules for how names may be listed on the official ballot. Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared (name of candidate)	-						-	
Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared (name of candidate)					lease leview se	2010115 52.051	1, 52.052 and 5	2.033 01 the rex
being by me here and now duly sworn, upon oath says: "(I, (name of candidate), of								
"I, (name of candidate), of			ally appeared (na	me of candid	date)			, who
laws of the United States and of the State of Texas. I am a citizen of the United States eligible to hold such office under the constitutions state. I have not been determined by a final judgment of a court exercising probate jurisdiction to be totally mentally incapade mentally incapacitated without the right to vote. I am aware of the nepotism law, Chapter 573, Government Code. I am aware to any prior felony conviction, and if so convicted, must provide proof that I have been pardoned or otherwise released from the resu any such final felony conviction. I am aware that knowingly providing false information on the application regarding my possible status constitutes a Class B misdemeanor. I further swear that the foregoing statements included in my application are in all things SignAture OF CANDIDATE Sworn to and subscribed before me this the day of,, by, (month) (year) (name of candidate) Signature of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath ⁴ Printed Name of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath ⁴ Notarial or Official Seal Title of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE (If Applicable) CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE.	o of condidate)	pon oath says.		of			Count	
aws of the United States and of the State of Texas. I am a citizen of the United States eligible to hold such office under the constitutions state. I have not been determined by a final judgment of a court exercising probate jurisdiction to be totally mentally incapade mentally incapacitated without the right to vote. I am aware of the nepotism law, Chapter 573, Government Code. I am aware that any prior felony conviction, and if so convicted, must provide proof that I have been pardoned or otherwise released from the resu any such final felony conviction. I am aware that knowingly providing false information on the application regarding my possible status constitutes a Class B misdemeanor. I further swear that the foregoing statements included in my application are in all things X SigNATURE OF CANDIDATE Sworn to and subscribed before me this the day of (month) (year) (name of candidate) Signature of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath ⁴ Printed Name of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath ⁴ Notarial or Official Seal Title of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE (If Applicable) CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE.				_, 01				ly, Texas,
Signature of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath ⁴ Printed Name of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath ⁴ Title of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath Notarial or Official Seal Title of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath Intercent of the completed by Filing Officer: This Application is Accompanied by The Required Filing FEE (if Applicable) CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE.	the United States and of the States te. I have not been determined ly incapacitated without the right or felony conviction, and if so con th final felony conviction. I am av	e of Texas. I am a by a final judgmen to vote. I am aw victed, must prov vare that knowing	a citizen of the Un nt of a court exer vare of the nepoti vide proof that I h gly providing fals that the foregoin	nited States cising proba sm law, Cha ave been pa e informatic	eligible to hold te jurisdiction t pter 573, Gove rdoned or othe on on the applic	such office un to be totally m rnment Code. rwise released cation regardi	nder the consti nentally incapa . I am aware tl d from the resu ing my possible	tution and laws of citated or partial hat I must disclos Iting disabilities of efelony convictio
Signature of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath ⁴ Signature of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath ⁴ Title of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE.				SIGNATUR	E OF CANDID	ATE		
Signature of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath ⁴ Title of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath Title of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE.	to and subscribed before me this	the day o						
Title of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER		(day)	(month)		(year)	(r	name of candida	ate)
Title of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER	ro of Officer Authorized to Admir	listor Oath ⁴		Drin	tod Name of O	fficar Authoria	rad to Administ	or Oath
Title of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) CASH CHECK MONEY ORDER CASHIERS CHECK OR PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE.				PIII				
TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) \Box CASH \Box CHECK \Box MONEY ORDER \Box CASHIERS CHECK OR \Box PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE.					Notarial or (Official Seal		
\Box CASH \Box CHECK \Box MONEY ORDER \Box CASHIERS CHECK OR \Box PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE.							(If Applicable)	
							(п аррпсавіе)	FAID BT:
This document and ϕ ming ree of a nonlinating petition of pages received. U voter Registration S							Registration S	tatus Verified
/ / / / (See Section 1.007)	/ / /	1	(San Contin	1 007				
// (See Section 1.007) Date Received Date Accepted Signature of Filing Officer or Designee					Signaturo of Fil		r Dosignoo	

2-26 Prescribed by Secretary of State Section 141.031, Chapters 143 and 144, Texas Election Code 09/2021

INSTRUCTIONS

An application for a place on the general election for a city, school district or other political subdivision, may not be filed earlier than 30 days before the deadline prescribed by this code for filing the application. An application filed before that day is void. All fields of the application **must** be completed unless specifically marked optional.

For an election to be held on a uniform election date, the day of the filing deadline is the 78th day before Election Day.

If you have questions about the application, please contact the Secretary of State's Elections Division at 800-252-8683.

NEPOTISM LAW

The candidate must sign this statement indicating his awareness of the nepotism law. When a candidate signs the application, it is an acknowledgment that the candidate is aware of the nepotism law. The nepotism prohibitions of chapter 573, Government Code, are summarized below:

No officer may appoint, or vote for or confirm the appointment or employment of any person related within the second degree by affinity (marriage) or the third degree by consanguinity (blood) to the officer, or to any other member of the governing body or court on which the officer serves when the compensation of that person is to be paid out of public funds or fees of office. However, nothing in the law prevents the appointment, voting for, or confirmation of anyone who has been continuously employed in the office or employment for the following period prior to the election or appointment of the officer or member related to the employee in the prohibited degree: six months, if the officer or member is elected at an election other than the general election for state and county officers.

No candidate may take action to influence an employee of the office to which the candidate is seeking election or an employee or officer of the governmental body to which the candidate is seeking election regarding the appointment or employment of a person related to the candidate in a prohibited degree as noted above. This prohibition does not apply to a candidate's actions with respect to a bona fide class or category of employees or prospective employees.

FOOTNOTES

¹An application for a place on the ballot, including any accompanying petition, is public information immediately on its filing. (Section 141.035, Texas Election Code)

²Inclusion of a candidate's VUID is optional. However, many candidates are required to be registered voters in the territory from which the office is elected at the time of the filing deadline. Please visit the Elections Division of the Secretary of State's website for additional information. <u>http://www.sos.state.tx.us/elections/laws/hb484-faq.shtml</u>

³Proof of release from the resulting disabilities of a felony conviction would include proof of judicial clemency under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 42A.701, proof of executive pardon under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.01, or proof of a restoration of rights under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.05. (Texas Attorney General Opinion KP-0251) **One of the following documents must be submitted with this application.** Judicial Clemency under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 42A.701 Executive Pardon under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.01 Restoration of Rights under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.05

⁴All oaths, affidavits, or affirmations made within this State may be administered and a certificate of the fact given by a judge, clerk, or commissioner of any court of record, a notary public, a justice of the peace, city secretary (for a city office), and the Secretary of State of Texas. See Chapter 602 of the Texas Government Code for the complete list of persons authorized to administer oaths.

SOLICITUD DE INSCRIPCIÓN PARA UN LUGAR EN LA BOLETA DE UNA ELECCIÓN GENERAL PARA UNA CIUDAD, DISTRITO ESCOLAR U OTRA SUBDIVISIÓN POLÍTICA

OA LA INFORMACIÓN ES REQUI	ÓN PARA UN LUGAR EN LA	BOIFTA DE UNA FIECO	CION GENE					
	Ciudad/ Secretario(a) del				nombre	e de la elec	cción)	
	se incluya en la boleta ofic				-	o indicado	o a cont	tinuación.
	uya cualquier número de ca	irgo u otro número dist	tintivo, si		0			
lo hay.)				L TÉRMINO CO	MPLET	o 🗌	TÉRMI	NO INCOMPLETO
NOMBRE COMPLETO (Pr	imer Nombre, Segundo Non	nbre, Apellido)	ESCRIBA	SU NOMBRE COM	O DESE/	A QUE APA	REZCA	EN LA BOLETA*
	CIA PERMANENTE (No incluy iene una dirección de residenc			ÓN DE CORREO PÚE Idencia relacionada co		-		
CIUDAD	ESTADO	CÓDIGO POSTAL	CIUDAD		ESTAD	00		CÓDIGO POSTAL
DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO E	ELECTRÓNICO PÚBLICO	OCUPACIÓN (No de	eje este	FECHA DE NACIM	IENTO	VUID -	NÚMEF	RO ÚNICO DE
(Opcional) (Dirección donde		espacio en blanco)						N DE VOTANTE ²
relacionado con la campaña,	, si está disponible.)			/ /		(Opciona	al)	
		N		/ /				
	ACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcion	al) Trabajo:		C	elular:			
Hogar: ESTADO DE CONDENA PO	OR DELITO GRAVE (DEBE ma		DURAC			A A PARTIR	DE LA FE	CHA EN QUE ESTA
						FUE JURADA	۹	
No he sido finalmen	te condenado por un delito	grave.	EN E	L ESTADO DE TEXAS	5		-	DISTRITO/PRECINTO
	condenado por un delito gra			año(s)			año	
	de otro modo de las discap			mes(es)			me	
	ondena por delito grave y ho 10 con la presentación de es							5(85)
	te de su nombre para aparece contiene un título, ni indica u	er en la boleta, también						
no constituye un lema ni c este apodo durante al men a las reglas sobre cómo se	ontiene un título, ni indica un os tres años antes de esta ele pueden incluir los nombres en	er en la boleta, también n punto de vista o afilia cción. Por favor, revise n la boleta oficial.	ción política as seccione	a, económica, social es 52.031, 52.032 y 52	o religio 2.033 de	sa. He sido I Código Ele	o comúr ectoral d	e Texas con respect
no constituye un lema ni c este apodo durante al men a las reglas sobre cómo se Ante mí, la autoridad abajo a mi lado aquí y ahora deb	ontiene un título, ni indica un os tres años antes de esta ele pueden incluir los nombres el o firmante, en este día aparec idamente juramentado, bajo	er en la boleta, también n punto de vista o afilia cción. Por favor, revise l n la boleta oficial. ió personalmente (nom juramento dice:	ción política las seccione bre del cano	a, económica, social s 52.031, 52.032 y 52 didato)	o religio 2.033 de	sa. He sido I Código Ele	o comúr ectoral d	mente conocido p e Texas con respec , quien estand
no constituye un lema ni c este apodo durante al men a las reglas sobre cómo se Ante mí, la autoridad abajo a mi lado aquí y ahora deb "Yo, (nombre del candidate	ontiene un título, ni indica un os tres años antes de esta ele pueden incluir los nombres en o firmante, en este día aparec idamente juramentado, bajo o)	er en la boleta, también n punto de vista o afilia cción. Por favor, revise l n la boleta oficial. ió personalmente (nom juramento dice:	ción política las seccione bre del cano , del cond	a, económica, social is 52.031, 52.032 y 52 didato) lado de	o religio 2.033 de	isa. He sido	o comúr ectoral d	mente conocido p e Texas con respect , quien estand
no constituye un lema ni c este apodo durante al men a las reglas sobre cómo se Ante mí, la autoridad abajo a mi lado aquí y ahora deb "Yo, (nombre del candidato Texas, siendo candidato pa Estados Unidos y del Estad No se me ha determinado incapacitado sin derecho a cualquier condena previa discapacidades resultantes a mi posible estado de con	ontiene un título, ni indica un os tres años antes de esta ele <u>pueden incluir los nombres en</u> o firmante, en este día aparec idamente juramentado, bajo o) ara el cargo de o de Texas. Soy un ciudadano por un fallo final de una corte a voto. Soy consciente de la l de un delito grave y, si he si de dicha condena final por de dena por delito grave constitu	er en la boleta, también n punto de vista o afilia cción. Por favor, revise l n la boleta oficial. ió personalmente (nom juramento dice: o de los Estados Unidos e que ejerce la jurisdicció ey de nepotismo según ido condenado, debo pu lito grave. Soy conscien	ción política las seccione bre del cano , del cond elegible para n testamen el Capítulo roporcionar te de que pr	a, económica, social s 52.031, 52.032 y 52 didato) lado de a ocupar dicho cargo taria que esté totalm 573 del Código de C r prueba de que he roporcionar a sabienc o además que las de	o religio 2.033 de 2.033 de ré y defe según la sente inc Gobierno sido ind das infor claracio	sa. He sido l Código Ele enderé la Co a Constitucio capacitado r o. Soy cons lultado o lib rmación fals nes anteriol	o comúr ectoral d onstituc ón y las mentalm sciente c oerado o sa en la s res incl	imente conocido p e Texas con respec , quien estand , ión y las leyes de la leyes de este estad nente o parcialmen de que debo divulg de otro modo de la olicitud con respec luidas en mi solicitu
no constituye un lema ni c este apodo durante al men a las reglas sobre cómo se Ante mí, la autoridad abajo a mi lado aquí y ahora deb "Yo, (nombre del candidato Texas, siendo candidato pa Estados Unidos y del Estad No se me ha determinado incapacitado sin derecho a cualquier condena previa discapacidades resultantes	ontiene un título, ni indica un os tres años antes de esta ele <u>pueden incluir los nombres en</u> o firmante, en este día aparec idamente juramentado, bajo o) ara el cargo de o de Texas. Soy un ciudadano por un fallo final de una corte a voto. Soy consciente de la l de un delito grave y, si he si de dicha condena final por de dena por delito grave constitu	er en la boleta, también n punto de vista o afilia cción. Por favor, revise l n la boleta oficial. ió personalmente (nom juramento dice: o de los Estados Unidos e que ejerce la jurisdicció ley de nepotismo según ido condenado, debo pu lito grave. Soy conscien uye un delito menor de	ción política las seccione bre del cano , del cond elegible para n testamen el Capítulo roporcionar te de que pr Clase B. Jur	a, económica, social s 52.031, 52.032 y 52 didato) lado de a ocupar dicho cargo taria que esté totalm 573 del Código de C r prueba de que he roporcionar a sabienc o además que las de	o religio 2.033 de 2.033 de ré y defe según la sente inc Gobierno sido ind das infor claracio	sa. He sidc l Código Ele enderé la Co a Constitucio capacitado r o. Soy cons lultado o lib mación fals	o comúr ectoral d onstituc ón y las mentalm sciente c oerado o sa en la s res incl	imente conocido p e Texas con respec , quien estand , ión y las leyes de la leyes de este estad nente o parcialmen de que debo divulg de otro modo de la olicitud con respec luidas en mi solicitu
no constituye un lema ni c este apodo durante al men a las reglas sobre cómo se Ante mí, la autoridad abajo a mi lado aquí y ahora deb "Yo, (nombre del candidato Texas, siendo candidato pa Estados Unidos y del Estad No se me ha determinado incapacitado sin derecho a cualquier condena previa discapacidades resultantes a mi posible estado de con son, en todos los aspectos,	contiene un título, ni indica un os tres años antes de esta ele pueden incluir los nombres en o firmante, en este día aparec idamente juramentado, bajo j o) ara el cargo de o de Texas. Soy un ciudadano por un fallo final de una corte o voto. Soy consciente de la l de un delito grave y, si he si de dicha condena final por de dena por delito grave constitu verdaderas y correctas."	er en la boleta, también n punto de vista o afilia cción. Por favor, revise l n la boleta oficial. ió personalmente (nom juramento dice: o de los Estados Unidos e que ejerce la jurisdicció ley de nepotismo según ido condenado, debo p elito grave. Soy conscien uye un delito menor de (X	ción política las seccione bre del cano , del cond elegible para n testamen el Capítulo roporcionar te de que p Clase B. Jur	a, económica, social s 52.031, 52.032 y 52 didato) lado de a ocupar dicho cargo taria que esté totalm 573 del Código de C r prueba de que he roporcionar a sabienc o además que las de	o religio 2.033 de 2.033 de ré y defe según la cente inc Gobierno sido ind das infor claracio	sa. He sido l Código Ele enderé la Co a Constitucio capacitado r o. Soy cons lultado o lib rmación fals nes anterior	o comúr ectoral d onstituc ón y las mentalm eciente o perado o a en la s res inc	imente conocido p e Texas con respec , quien estand , ión y las leyes de l leyes de este estad nente o parcialmen de que debo divulg de otro modo de l olicitud con respec luidas en mi solicitu
no constituye un lema ni c este apodo durante al men a las reglas sobre cómo se Ante mí, la autoridad abajo a mi lado aquí y ahora deb "Yo, (nombre del candidato Texas, siendo candidato pa Estados Unidos y del Estad No se me ha determinado incapacitado sin derecho a cualquier condena previa discapacidades resultantes a mi posible estado de con son, en todos los aspectos,	ontiene un título, ni indica un os tres años antes de esta ele <u>pueden incluir los nombres en</u> o firmante, en este día aparec idamente juramentado, bajo o) ara el cargo de o de Texas. Soy un ciudadano por un fallo final de una corte a voto. Soy consciente de la l de un delito grave y, si he si de dicha condena final por de dena por delito grave constitu	er en la boleta, también n punto de vista o afilia cción. Por favor, revise l n la boleta oficial. ió personalmente (nom juramento dice: o de los Estados Unidos e que ejerce la jurisdicció ley de nepotismo según ido condenado, debo p elito grave. Soy conscien uye un delito menor de (X	ción política las seccione bre del cano , del cond elegible para n testamen el Capítulo roporcionar te de que p Clase B. Jur	a, económica, social s 52.031, 52.032 y 52 didato) lado de a ocupar dicho cargo taria que esté totalm 573 del Código de C r prueba de que he roporcionar a sabienc o además que las de	o religio 2.033 de 2.033 de ré y defe según la cente inc Gobierno sido ind das infor claracio	sa. He sido l Código Ele enderé la Co a Constitucio capacitado r o. Soy cons lultado o lib rmación fals nes anterior	o comúr ectoral d onstituc ón y las mentalm eciente o perado o a en la s res inc	imente conocido p e Texas con respec , quien estand , ión y las leyes de l leyes de este estad nente o parcialmen de que debo divulg de otro modo de l olicitud con respec luidas en mi solicitu
no constituye un lema ni c este apodo durante al men a las reglas sobre cómo se Ante mí, la autoridad abajo a mi lado aquí y ahora deb "Yo, (nombre del candidato pa Estados Unidos y del Estado No se me ha determinado j incapacitado sin derecho a cualquier condena previa discapacidades resultantes a mi posible estado de con son, en todos los aspectos,	contiene un título, ni indica un os tres años antes de esta ele pueden incluir los nombres en o firmante, en este día aparec idamente juramentado, bajo j o) ara el cargo de o de Texas. Soy un ciudadano por un fallo final de una corte o voto. Soy consciente de la l de un delito grave y, si he si de dicha condena final por de dena por delito grave constitu verdaderas y correctas."	er en la boleta, también n punto de vista o afilia cción. Por favor, revise l n la boleta oficial. ió personalmente (nom juramento dice: de los Estados Unidos e que ejerce la jurisdicció ley de nepotismo según ido condenado, debo pi lito grave. Soy conscien uye un delito menor de d X FII de (mes)	ción política las seccione bre del cano , del cond elegible para n testamen el Capítulo roporcionar te de que p Clase B. Jur	a, económica, social s 52.031, 52.032 y 52 didato) lado de , juro que apoyara a ocupar dicho cargo taria que esté totalm 573 del Código de C prueba de que he roporcionar a sabienc to además que las de CANDIDATO por año) Nombre del oficial en letra de molde	o religio 2.033 de 2.033 de 2.033 de ré y defe según la sente inc Gobierno sido ind das infor claracio (no autoriza	sa. He sido l Código Ele enderé la Co a Constitucio capacitado r o. Soy cons lultado o lib rmación fals nes anterior	o comúr ectoral d onstituc ón y las mentaln sciente c berado o sa en la s res incl	imente conocido p e Texas con respec , quien estand , ión y las leyes de l leyes de este estad nente o parcialmen de que debo divulg de otro modo de l olicitud con respec luidas en mi solicitu
no constituye un lema ni c este apodo durante al men a las reglas sobre cómo se Ante mí, la autoridad abajo a mi lado aquí y ahora deb "Yo, (nombre del candidato pa Estados Unidos y del Estado No se me ha determinado i ncapacitado sin derecho a cualquier condena previa discapacidades resultantes a mi posible estado de con son, en todos los aspectos, Jurado y suscrito ante i	ontiene un título, ni indica un os tres años antes de esta ele pueden incluir los nombres el o firmante, en este día aparec idamente juramentado, bajo o)	er en la boleta, también i n punto de vista o afilia cción. Por favor, revise l n la boleta oficial. ió personalmente (nom juramento dice: de los Estados Unidos e que ejerce la jurisdicció ley de nepotismo según ido condenado, debo pi elito grave. Soy conscien uye un delito menor de d X FII de (mes)	ción política las seccione bre del cano , del cond elegible para n testamen el Capítulo roporcionar te de que p Clase B. Jur	a, económica, social s 52.031, 52.032 y 52 didato) lado de , juro que apoyara a ocupar dicho cargo taria que esté totalm 573 del Código de C prueba de que he roporcionar a sabienc to además que las de CANDIDATO por año) Nombre del oficial en letra de molde	o religio 2.033 de 2.033 de 2.033 de ré y defe según la sente inc Gobierno sido ind das infor claracio (no autoriza	sa. He sido l Código Ele enderé la Co a Constitucio capacitado r o. Soy cons lultado o lib rmación fals nes anterior mbre de ca ado para ao	o comúr ectoral d onstituc ón y las mentaln sciente c berado o sa en la s res incl	imente conocido p e Texas con respec , quien estanc , ión y las leyes de l leyes de este estac nente o parcialmen de que debo divulg de otro modo de l olicitud con respec luidas en mi solicitu
no constituye un lema ni c este apodo durante al men a las reglas sobre cómo se Ante mí, la autoridad abajo a mi lado aquí y ahora deb 'Yo, (nombre del candidato rexas, siendo candidato pa Estados Unidos y del Estado No se me ha determinado nicapacitado sin derecho a cualquier condena previa discapacidades resultantes a mi posible estado de con son, en todos los aspectos, lurado y suscrito ante n Firma del oficial autorizad Título del oficial autorizad	contiene un título, ni indica un os tres años antes de esta ele pueden incluir los nombres el pofirmante, en este día aparec idamente juramentado, bajo o)	er en la boleta, también i n punto de vista o afilia cción. Por favor, revise l n la boleta oficial. ió personalmente (nom juramento dice: de los Estados Unidos e que ejerce la jurisdicció ey de nepotismo según ido condenado, debo pr elito grave. Soy conscien uye un delito menor de d X Fil de mento LICATION IS ACCOMP	ción política las seccione bre del cano , del cond elegible para n testamen el Capítulo roporcionar te de que pr Clase B. Jur RMA DEL O del (a	a, económica, social s 52.031, 52.032 y 52 didato) lado de , juro que apoyar a ocupar dicho cargo taria que esté totalm 573 del Código de C prueba de que he roporcionar a sabienc o además que las de CANDIDATO por año) Nombre del oficial en letra de molde Notar THE REQUIRED FI	o religio 2.033 de ré y defe según la sente ino Gobierno sido ind das infor claracio (no autoriza rial o se LING FE	sa. He sido I Código Ele enderé la Co a Constitucio capacitado r o. Soy cons lultado o lib rmación fals nes anterior mbre de ca ado para ao	onstituc ón y las mentalm sciente c berado (ia en la s res incl andidat	imente conocido p e Texas con respec , quien estanc , ión y las leyes de l leyes de este estac nente o parcialmen de que debo divulg de otro modo de l olicitud con respec luidas en mi solicitu
no constituye un lema ni c este apodo durante al men a las reglas sobre cómo se Ante mí, la autoridad abajo a mi lado aquí y ahora deb "Yo, (nombre del candidato Texas, siendo candidato pa Estados Unidos y del Estado No se me ha determinado incapacitado sin derecho a cualquier condena previa discapacidades resultantes a mi posible estado de con son, en todos los aspectos, Jurado y suscrito ante de Firma del oficial autorizad Título del oficial autorizad Título del oficial autorizad	ontiene un título, ni indica un os tres años antes de esta ele pueden incluir los nombres el o firmante, en este día aparec idamente juramentado, bajo o)	er en la boleta, también i n punto de vista o afilia cción. Por favor, revise l n la boleta oficial. ió personalmente (nom juramento dice: o de los Estados Unidos e que ejerce la jurisdicció ley de nepotismo según ido condenado, debo p elito grave. Soy conscien uye un delito menor de (X	ción política las seccione bre del cano , del cond elegible para n testamen el Capítulo roporcionar te de que pr Clase B. Jur RMA DEL (del (a	a, económica, social s 52.031, 52.032 y 52 didato) lado de , juro que apoyal a ocupar dicho cargo taria que esté totalm 573 del Código de C r prueba de que he roporcionar a sabienc to además que las de CANDIDATO por año) Nombre del oficial en letra de molde Notar THE REQUIRED FII LIEU OF A FILING F	o religio 2.033 de 2.033 de ré y defe según la sente inc Gobierno sido ind das infor claracio (no autoriza rial o se <u>EE</u> .	sa. He sido l Código Ele enderé la Co a Constitucio capacitado r o. Soy cons lultado o lib rmación fals nes anterior ombre de ca ado para ad ello oficial EE (If Appli	o comúr ectoral d onstituc ón y las mentalm sciente o berado o sa en la s res incl andidat dministi	imente conocido p e Texas con respec , quien estanc , ión y las leyes de l leyes de este estac nente o parcialmen de que debo divulg de otro modo de olicitud con respec luidas en mi solicit
no constituye un lema ni c este apodo durante al men a las reglas sobre cómo se Ante mí, la autoridad abajo a mi lado aquí y ahora deb "Yo, (nombre del candidato Texas, siendo candidato pa Estados Unidos y del Estado No se me ha determinado incapacitado sin derecho a cualquier condena previa discapacidades resultantes a mi posible estado de con son, en todos los aspectos, Jurado y suscrito ante de Firma del oficial autorizad Título del oficial autorizad Título del oficial autorizad	ontiene un título, ni indica un os tres años antes de esta ele pueden incluir los nombres en o firmante, en este día aparec idamente juramentado, bajo j o)	er en la boleta, también i n punto de vista o afilia cción. Por favor, revise l n la boleta oficial. ió personalmente (nom juramento dice: o de los Estados Unidos e que ejerce la jurisdicció ley de nepotismo según ido condenado, debo p elito grave. Soy conscien uye un delito menor de (X	ción política las seccione bre del cano , del cond elegible para n testamen el Capítulo roporcionar te de que pr Clase B. Jur RMA DEL (del (a PANIED BY TITION IN page 1.007)	a, económica, social s 52.031, 52.032 y 52 didato) lado de , juro que apoyal a ocupar dicho cargo taria que esté totalm 573 del Código de C r prueba de que he roporcionar a sabienc to además que las de CANDIDATO por año) Nombre del oficial en letra de molde Notar THE REQUIRED FII LIEU OF A FILING F	o religio 2.033 de 2.033 de ré y defe según la sente inc Gobierno sido ind das infor claracio (no autoriza rial o se EE. Vot	sa. He sido l Código Ele enderé la Co a Constitucio capacitado r o. Soy cons lultado o lib rmación fals nes anterior ombre de ca ado para ac ello oficial EE (If Appli er Registra	o comúr ectoral d onstituc ón y las mentalm sciente o berado o berado o ares incl andidat dministi icable) ation S	imente conocido p e Texas con respective , quien estance ión y las leyes de l leyes de este estace nente o parcialmen de que debo divulg de otro modo de olicitud con respective luidas en mi solicit nente o parcialmen de otro modo de olicitud con respective luidas en mi solicit

2-26 Prescribed by Secretary of State Section 141.031, Chapters 143 and 144, Texas Election Code 09/2021

INSTRUCCIONES

Una solicitud para un lugar en la elección general para una ciudad, distrito escolar u otra subdivisión política, no puede ser presentada antes de los 30 días antes de la fecha límite prescrita por este código para presentar la solicitud. Una solicitud presentada antes de ese día es nula. Todos los campos de la solicitud **deben** completarse a menos que estén específicamente marcados como opcional.

Para una elección que se lleve a cabo en una fecha de elección uniforme, el día de la fecha límite de presentación es el 78 dia antes del día de la elección.

Si tiene preguntas sobre la solicitud, por favor póngase en contacto con la División de Elecciones del Secretario de Estado llamando al 800-252-8683.

LEY DE NEPOTISMO

El candidato debe firmar esta declaración indicando su conocimiento de la ley del nepotismo. Cuando un candidato firma la solicitud, es un reconocimiento de que el candidato conoce la ley del nepotismo. Las prohibiciones de nepotismo del capítulo 573, Código de Gobierno, se resumen a continuación:

Ningún funcionario puede nombrar, votar o confirmar el nombramiento o empleo de cualquier persona emparentada dentro del segundo grado por afinidad (matrimonio) o del tercer grado por consanguinidad (sangre) con sí mismo, o con cualquier otro miembro del órgano de gobierno o corte en el que se desempeña cuando la compensación de esa persona debe pagarse con fondos públicos o honorarios del cargo. Sin embargo, nada en la ley impide el nombramiento, la votación o la confirmación de cualquier persona que haya estado empleada continuamente en la oficina o el empleo durante el período siguiente antes de la elección o el nombramiento del funcionario o miembro emparentado con el empleado en el grado prohibido: seis meses, si el funcionario o miembro es elegido en una elección que no sea la elección general para funcionarios estatales y del condado.

Ningún candidato puede tomar medidas para influir en un empleado del cargo al que aspira a ser elegido o en un empleado o funcionario del organismo gubernamental al que aspira a ser elegido en relación con el nombramiento o el empleo de una persona emparentada con el candidato en un grado prohibido, tal como se ha indicado anteriormente. Esta prohibición no se aplica a las acciones de un candidato con respecto a una clase o categoría de buena fe de empleados o empleados prospectos.

NOTAS

¹Una solicitud para un lugar en la boleta electoral, incluida cualquier petición que la acompañe, es información pública inmediatamente después de su presentación. (Sección 141.035, Código Electoral de Texas)

²La inclusión del número único de identificación de votante (VUID, por sus siglas en Ingles) es opcional. Sin embargo, a muchos candidatos se les exige que estén registrados como votantes en el territorio desde el cual se elige el cargo en el momento de la fecha límite de presentación. Por favor, visite el sitio web de la Division de Elecciones de la Secretaría de Estado para obtener información adicional. http://www.sos.state.tx.us/elections/laws/hb484-fag.shtml

³La prueba de liberación de las discapacidades resultantes de una condena por un delito grave incluiría prueba de clemencia judicial según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 42A.701, prueba de indulto ejecutivo según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de una restauración de derechos según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.05. (Opinión de Fiscal General de Texas KP-0251)

Se debe enviar uno de los siguientes documentos con esta solicitud:

Clemencia judicial según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 42A.701

Prueba de indulto ejecutivo según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.01

Prueba de una restauración de derechos según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.05

⁴Todos lo los juramentos, declaraciones juradas o afirmaciones hechas dentro de este estado pueden ser administrados y un certificado del hecho dado por un juez, secretario(a) o comisionado de cualquier corte de registro, un notario público, un juez de paz, secretario municipal (para una oficina de la ciudad) y el Secretario de Estado de Texas. Consulte el Capítulo 602 del Código del Gobierno de Texas para obtener la lista completa de personas autorizadas a administrar juramentos.



TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION 2023 FILING SCHEDULE FOR REPORTS DUE IN CONNECTION WITH ELECTIONS HELD ON UNIFORM ELECTION DATES

This is a filing schedule for reports to be filed in connection with elections held on uniform election dates in May and November. Examples of elections held on uniform election dates are elections for school board positions and city offices. The uniform election dates in 2023 are May 6 and November 7.

Candidates and officeholders must file semiannual reports (due on January 17, 2023, and July 17, 2023). In addition, a candidate who has an opponent on the ballot in an election held on a uniform election date must file two pre-election reports (unless the candidate has elected modified reporting).

The campaign treasurer of a political committee that is involved in an election held on a uniform election date must also file pre-election reports (unless the committee is a general-purpose political committee that files monthly or a specific-purpose political committee that files on the modified reporting schedule). This schedule sets out the due dates for pre-election reports in connection with elections on uniform election dates. Please consult the 2023 REGULAR FILING SCHEDULE FOR GENERAL-PURPOSE POLITICAL COMMITTEES (GPAC), COUNTY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES (CEC), AND SPECIFIC-PURPOSE POLITICAL COMMITTEES (SPAC) for a complete listing of political committee deadlines.

Candidates for and officeholders in local offices regularly filled at the general election for state and county officers (the November election in even-numbered years) should use the 2023 FILING SCHEDULE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS FILING WITH THE COUNTY CLERK OR ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR.

EXPLANATION OF THE FILING SCHEDULE CHART

<u>COLUMN I: REPORT DUE DATE</u> - This is the date by which the report must be filed. If the due date for a report falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the report is due on the next regular business day. This schedule shows the extended deadline where applicable. A report transmitted to the Texas Ethics Commission over the Internet is considered timely filed if it is transmitted **by midnight**, **Central Time Zone**, **on the night of the filing deadline**. For most filing deadlines, a report filed on paper is considered timely filed if it is deposited with the U.S. Post Office or a common or contract carrier properly addressed with postage and handling charges prepaid, or hand-delivered to the filing authority by the filing deadline. **Pre-Election Reports:** A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date to be considered timely filed.

<u>COLUMN II: TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES)</u> - This column gives the report type and explains which reporting form to use and which filers are required to file the report.

<u>COLUMN III: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED</u> - This column sets out the beginning date of the time period covered by the report. Use the latest one of the applicable dates. The "date of campaign treasurer appointment" is the beginning date only for the *first* report filed after filing a campaign treasurer appointment. For officeholders recently appointed to an elective office, the beginning date for the first report will be the date the officeholder took office, provided that he or she was not already filing as an officeholder or candidate at the time of the appointment. (*NOTE:* If you are ever confused about the beginning date for a required report, remember this rule: **There should never be gaps between reporting periods and, generally, there should not be overlaps.**)

<u>COLUMN IV: ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED</u> - This column sets out the ending date of the time period covered by the report. The report must include reportable activity occurring on the ending date.

Please consult the CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS WHO FILE WITH LOCAL FILING AUTHORITIES or the CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR POLITICAL COMMITTEES for further information.

<u>COLUMN I</u> DUE DATE	<u>COLUMN II</u> TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES)	<u>COLUMN III</u> BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED	<u>COLUMN IV</u> ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED
Tuesday, January 17, 2023 Deadline is extended because of weekend and holiday.	January semiannual [FORM C/OH] (all local candidates and officeholders, except for officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and who do not exceed \$940 in contributions or expenditures for the reporting period) [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs)	July 1, 2022, <u>or</u> the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	December 31, 2022
Tuesday, January 17, 2023 Deadline is extended because of weekend and holiday.	Annual report of unexpended contributions [FORM C/OH-UC] (former candidates and former officeholders who have filed a final report and who retained unexpended contributions or assets purchased with contributions)	January 1, 2022, <u>or</u> the day after the date the final report was filed.	December 31, 2022

REPORTS DUE BEFORE THE MAY 6, 2023, UNIFORM ELECTION

Thursday, April 6, 2023	30th day before the May 6, 2023, uniform election	January 1, 2023, <u>or</u> the date of campaign treasurer	March 27, 2023
NOTE: This report must be <u>received</u> by the appropriate filing authority no later than April 6, 2023.	[FORM C/OH] (all local candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the May 6 election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule)[FORM GPAC] (all GPACs that are involved with the May 6	appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	
	election) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a measure in the May 6 election)		

NOTE: A political committee must file pre-election reports if the committee is involved with the election during each pre-election reporting period. A political committee must file an 8-day pre-election report if the committee filed a 30-day pre-election report, even if there is no activity to report during the 8-day reporting period. The campaign treasurer of a political committee may be required to file 30-day and 8-day pre-election reports in connection with elections not listed on this schedule.

Friday, April 28, 20238th day before May 6, 2023, uniform electionMarch 28, 2023, <u>or</u> April 26, 2023NOTE: This report must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than April 28, 2023.[FORM C/OH] (all local candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the May 6 election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule)March 28, 2023, <u>or</u> April 26, 2023[FORM GPAC] (all GPACs that filed a "30th Day Before Election Report" or that are involved with the May 6 election Report" or that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a measure in the May 6 election)March 28, 2023, <u>or</u> April 26, 2023[FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that filed a "30th Day Before Election Report" or that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a measure in the May 6 election)March 28, 2023, <u>or</u> April 26, 2023[FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that filed a "30th Day Before Election Report" or that supported or opposed can opposed candidate or a measure in the May 6 election)March 28, 2023, <u>or</u> April 26, 2023	<u>COLUMN I</u> DUE DATE	<u>COLUMN II</u> TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES)	<u>COLUMN III</u> BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED	<u>COLUMN IV</u> ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED
	April 28, 2023 NOTE: This report must be <u>received</u> by the appropriate filing authority no later than April 28,	 uniform election [FORM C/OH] (all local candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the May 6 election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule) [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs that filed a "30th Day Before Election Report" or that are involved with the May 6 election) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that filed a "30th Day Before Election Report" or that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a 	the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last	NOTE: Daily pre- election reports of contributions accepted and direct campaign expenditures made after April 26, 2023, may be required. Please consult the Campaign Finance Guide for further

Monday,	July semiannual	January 1, 2023, <u>or</u>	June 30, 2023
July 17, 2023 Deadline is extended because of weekend.	[FORM C/OH] (all local candidates and officeholders, except for officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and who do not exceed \$1,010 in contributions or expenditures for the reporting period) [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs)	the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	

NOTE: A political committee must file pre-election reports if the committee is involved with the election during each preelection reporting period. A political committee must file an 8-day pre-election report if the committee filed a 30-day pre-election report, even if there is no activity to report during the 8-day reporting period. The campaign treasurer of a political committee may be required to file 30-day and 8-day pre-election reports in connection with elections not listed on this schedule. COLUMN I

DUE DATE

<u>COLUMN II</u> TYPE OF REPORT

(WHO FILES)

COLUMN III

BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED

COLUMN IV ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED

REPORTS DUE BEFORE THE NOVEMBER 7, 2023, UNIFORM ELECTION

Tuesday, October 10, 2023	30th day before the November 7, 2023, uniform election	July 1, 2023, <u>or</u>	September 28, 2023
Deadline is extended because of weekend and holiday. NOTE: This report must be <u>received</u> by the appropriate filing authority no later than October 10, 2023.	 [FORM C/OH] (all local candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the November 7 election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule) [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs that are involved with the November 7 election) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a measure in the November 7 election) 	the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	
Monday, October 30, 2023 NOTE: This report must be <u>received</u> by the appropriate filing authority no later than October 30, 2023.	 8th day before the November 7, 2023, uniform election [FORM C/OH] (all local candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the November 7 election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule) [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs that filed a "30th Day Before Election Report" or that are involved with the November 7 election) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that filed a "30th Day Before Election) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that filed a "30th Day Before Election Report" or that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a measure in the November 7 election) 	September 29, 2023, <u>or</u> the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	October 28, 2023 NOTE: Daily pre- election reports of contributions accepted and direct campaign expenditures made after October 28, 2023, may be required. Please consult the Campaign Finance Guide for further information.

election reporting period. A political committee must file an 8-day pre-election report if the committee filed a 30-day pre-election report, even if there is no activity to report during the 8-day reporting period. The campaign treasurer of a political committee may be required to file 30-day and 8-day pre-election reports in connection with elections not listed on this schedule.

<u>COLUMN I</u> DUE DATE	<u>COLUMN II</u> TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES)	<u>COLUMN III</u> BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED	<u>COLUMN IV</u> ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED
Tuesday, January 16, 2024 Deadline is extended because of holiday.	January semiannual [FORM C/OH] (all local candidates and officeholders, except for officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and who do not exceed \$1,010 in contributions or expenditures for the reporting period) [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs)	July 1, 2023, <u>or</u> the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u> the day after the date the last report ended.	December 31, 2023
Tuesday, January 16, 2024 <i>Deadline is extended</i> <i>because of holiday.</i>	Annual report of unexpended contributions [FORM C/OH-UC] (former candidates and former officeholders who have filed a final report and who retained unexpended contributions or assets purchased with contributions)	January 1, 2023, <u>or</u> the day after the date the final report was filed.	December 31, 2023

APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

	See	CTA Instructio	n Guide for detaile	d instructio	ıs.	1 Total pages f	iled:
2	CANDIDATE	MS / MRS / MR	FIRST		MI	OFFIC	E USE ONLY
	NAME					Filer ID #	
		NICKNAME	LAST		SUFFIX	Date Received	
3	CANDIDATE MAILING ADDRESS	ADDRESS / PO BO)	K; APT / SUITE #;	CITY;	STATE; ZIP CODE	Date Hand-delivere	d or Postmarked
4	CANDIDATE PHONE	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER		EXTENSION	Receipt#	Amount\$
		()				Date Processed	
5	OFFICE HELD (if any)					Date Imaged	
6	OFFICE SOUGHT (if known)						
7	CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME	MS/MRS/MR	FIRST	MI	NICKNAME	LAST	SUFFIX
8	CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS	STREET ADDRESS;	A	PT / SUITE #;	CITY;	STATE;	ZIP CODE
(residence or business)						
9	CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER		EXTENSION		
10	CANDIDATE SIGNATURE	l am awar	e of the Nepotis	m Law, Ch	apter 573 of the	Texas Govern	iment Code.
		l am awar the Electio	e of my respons on Code.	sibility to fi	e timely reports	as required b	y title 15 of
			e of the restrictic orations and labo	n Code on con	tributions		
			Signature of Cano	didate		Date Sign	ned

www.ethics.state.tx.us

FORM CTA PG 1

CANDIDATE MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION

11	CANDIDATE NAME	
12	MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION	COMPLETE THIS SECTION ONLY IF YOU ARE CHOOSING MODIFIED REPORTING
		•• This declaration must be filed no later than the 30th day before the first election to which the declaration applies. ••
		•• The modified reporting option is valid for one election cycle only. •• (An election cycle includes a primary election, a general election, and any related runoffs.)
		•• Candidates for the office of state chair of a political party may NOT choose modified reporting. ••
		I do not intend to accept more than \$1,010 in political contributions or make more than \$1,010 in political expenditures (excluding filing fees) in connection with any future election within the election cycle. I understand that if either one of those limits is exceeded, I will be required to file pre-election reports and, if necessary, a runoff report.
		Year of election(s) or election cycle to which declaration applies
	I	This appointment is effective on the date it is filed with the appropriate filing authority.
	TEC	Filers may send this form to the TEC electronically at <u>treasappoint@ethics.state.tx.us</u> or mail to Texas Ethics Commission P.O. Box 12070 Austin, TX 78711-2070
		Non-TEC Filers must file this form with the local filing authority DO NOT SEND TO TEC
		For more information about where to file go to: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/filinginfo/QuickFileAReport.php

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

FORM CTA--INSTRUCTION GUIDE



Revised January 1, 2023

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711www.ethics.state.tx.us(512) 463-5800 • TDD (800) 735-2989Promoting Public Confidence in Government

FORM CTA—INSTRUCTION GUIDE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS	. 1
DUTIES OF A CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER	
QUALIFICATIONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER	
DUTIES OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER	. 1
REQUIREMENT TO FILE BEFORE BEGINNING A CAMPAIGN	. 1
WHERE TO FILE A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT	
FILING WITH A DIFFERENT AUTHORITY	. 3
FORMING A POLITICAL COMMITTEE	. 4
CHANGING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER	
AMENDING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT	
REPORTING REQUIREMENT FOR CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDERS	
TERMINATING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT	. 4
FILING A FINAL REPORT	
ELECTRONIC FILING	
GUIDES	. 5
SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS	. 5
PAGE 1	
PAGE 2	. 7

APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

These instructions are for the APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (Form CTA). Use Form CTA only for appointing your campaign treasurer. Use the AMENDMENT (Form ACTA) for changing information previously reported on Form CTA and for renewing your choice to report under the modified schedule. Note: Candidates for most judicial offices use Form JCTA to file a campaign treasurer appointment.

DUTIES OF A CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER

As a candidate or officeholder, you alone, not the campaign treasurer, are responsible for filing this form and all candidate/officeholder reports of contributions, expenditures, and loans. Failing to file a report on time or filing an incomplete report may subject you to criminal or civil penalties.

QUALIFICATIONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER

A person is ineligible for appointment as a campaign treasurer if the person is the campaign treasurer of a political committee that has outstanding filing obligations (including outstanding penalties). This prohibition does not apply if the committee in connection with which the ineligibility arose has not accepted more than \$5,000 in political contributions or made more than \$5,000 in political expenditures in any semiannual reporting period. A person who violates this prohibition is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions accepted or political expenditures made in violation of this provision. Note: A candidate may appoint himself or herself as his or her own campaign treasurer.

DUTIES OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER

State law does not impose any obligations on a candidate's campaign treasurer.

REQUIREMENT TO FILE BEFORE BEGINNING A CAMPAIGN

If you plan to run for a public office in Texas (except for a federal office), you must file this form when you become a candidate even if you do not intend to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures. A "candidate" is a person who knowingly and willingly takes affirmative action for the purpose of gaining nomination or election to public office or for the purpose of satisfying financial obligations incurred by the person in connection with the campaign for nomination or election. Examples of affirmative action include:

- (A) the filing of a campaign treasurer appointment, except that the filing does not constitute candidacy or an announcement of candidacy for purposes of the automatic resignation provisions of Article XVI, Section 65, or Article XI, Section 11, of the Texas Constitution;
- (B) the filing of an application for a place on the ballot;

- (C) the filing of an application for nomination by convention;
- (D) the filing of a declaration of intent to become an independent candidate or a declaration of write-in candidacy;
- (E) the making of a public announcement of a definite intent to run for public office in a particular election, regardless of whether the specific office is mentioned in the announcement;
- (F) before a public announcement of intent, the making of a statement of definite intent to run for public office and the soliciting of support by letter or other mode of
- (G) the soliciting or accepting of a campaign contribution or the making of a campaign expenditure; and
- (H) the seeking of the nomination of an executive committee of a political party to fill a vacancy.

Additionally, the law provides that you must file this form before you may accept a campaign contribution or make or authorize a campaign expenditure, including an personal funds. A filing fee paid to a filing authority to qualify for a place on a ballot is a campaign expenditure that may not be made before filing a campaign treasurer appointment form with the proper filing authority.

If you are an officeholder, you may make officeholder expenditures and accept officeholder contributions without having a campaign treasurer appointment on file. If you do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and you wish to accept *campaign* contributions or make *campaign* expenditures in connection with your office or for a different office, you must file this form before doing so. In such a case, a sworn report of contributions, expenditures, and loans will be due no later than the 15th day after filing this form.

WHERE TO FILE A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

The appropriate filing authority depends on the office sought or held.

- **a. Texas Ethics Commission.** The Texas Ethics Commission (Commission) is the appropriate filing authority for the Secretary of State and for candidates for or holders of the following offices:
 - Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, Comptroller, Treasurer, Land Commissioner, Agriculture Commissioner, Railroad Commissioner.
 - State Senator or State Representative.
 - Supreme Court Justice, Court of Criminal Appeals Judge, and Court of Appeals Judge.*
 - State Board of Education.

- A multi-county district judge* or multi-county district attorney.
- A single-county district judge.*
- An office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision includes areas in more than one county and if the governing body of the political subdivision has not been formed.
- A chair of the state executive committee of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial election.
- A county chair of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial election if the county has a population of 350,000 or more.
- * Judicial candidates use FORM JCTA to appoint a campaign treasurer.
- **b.** County Clerk. The county clerk (or the county elections administrator or tax assessor, as applicable) is the appropriate local filing authority for a candidate for:
 - A county office.
 - A precinct office.
 - A district office (except for multi-county district offices).
 - An office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision is within the boundaries of a single county and if the governing body of the political subdivision has not been formed.
- **c.** Local Filing Authority. If a candidate is seeking an office of a political subdivision other than a county, the appropriate filing authority is the *clerk or secretary of the governing body* of the political subdivision. If the political subdivision has no clerk or secretary, the appropriate filing authority is the governing body's presiding officer. Basically, any political subdivision that is authorized by the laws of this state to hold an election is considered a local filing authority. Examples are cities, school districts, and municipal utility districts.

FILING WITH A DIFFERENT AUTHORITY

If you have a campaign treasurer appointment on file with one authority, and you wish to accept campaign contributions or make or authorize campaign expenditures in connection with another office that would require filing with a different authority, you must file a new campaign treasurer appointment <u>and</u> a copy of your old campaign treasurer appointment (certified by the old authority) with the new filing authority before beginning your campaign. You should also provide written notice to the original filing authority that your future reports will be filed with another authority; use Form CTA-T for this purpose.

FORMING A POLITICAL COMMITTEE

As a candidate, you must file an APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM CTA). You may also form a specific-purpose committee to support your candidacy. Remember that filing a campaign treasurer appointment for a political committee does not eliminate the requirement that a candidate file his or her own campaign treasurer appointment (FORM CTA) and the related reports.

NOTE: See the Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees for further information about specific-purpose committees.

CHANGING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER

If you wish to change your campaign treasurer, simply file an amended campaign treasurer appointment (FORM ACTA). This will automatically terminate the outgoing campaign treasurer appointment.

AMENDING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

If *any* of the information reported on the campaign treasurer appointment (FORM CTA) changes, file an AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM ACTA) to report the change.

REPORTING REQUIREMENT FOR CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDERS

If you are an officeholder who appoints a campaign treasurer after a period of not having one, you must file a report of contributions, expenditures, and loans no later than the 15th day after your appointment is effective. This requirement is not applicable if you are a candidate or an officeholder who is merely changing campaign treasurers.

TERMINATING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

You may terminate your campaign treasurer appointment at any time by:

- 1) filing a campaign treasurer appointment for a successor campaign treasurer, or
- 2) filing a final report.

Remember that you may not accept any campaign contributions or make or authorize any campaign expenditures without a campaign treasurer appointment on file. You may, however, accept officeholder contributions and make or authorize officeholder expenditures.

If your campaign treasurer quits, he or she must give written notice to both you and your filing authority. The termination will be effective on the date you receive the notice or on the date your filing authority receives the notice, whichever is later.

FILING A FINAL REPORT

For filing purposes, you are a "candidate" as long as you have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. If you do not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or to make

any further campaign expenditures, you may file a final report of contributions and expenditures. A final report terminates your appointment of campaign treasurer and relieves you of the obligation of filing further reports as a candidate. If you have surplus funds, or if you retain assets purchased with political funds, you will be required to file annual reports. (*See instructions for FORM C/OH - UC.*) If you are an officeholder at the time of filing a final report, you may be required to file semiannual reports of contributions, expenditures, and loans as an officeholder.

If you do not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file, you may not accept *campaign* contributions or make *campaign* expenditures. A payment on a campaign debt is a campaign expenditure. An officeholder who does not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file may accept *officeholder* contributions and make *officeholder* expenditures.

To file a final report, you must complete the CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (FORM C/OH), check the "final" box on Page 1, Section 9, and complete and attach the DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT (FORM C/OH-FR).

ELECTRONIC FILING

All persons filing campaign finance reports with the Commission are required to file those reports electronically unless the person is entitled to claim an exemption. Please check the Commission's website at *http://www.ethics.state.tx.us* for information about exemptions from the electronic filing requirements.

GUIDES

All candidates should review the applicable Commission's campaign finance guide. Guides are available on the Commission's website at *http://www.ethics.state.tx.us*.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

<u>PAGE 1</u>

- 1. TOTAL PAGES FILED: After you have completed the form, enter the total number of pages of this form and any additional pages. A "page" is one side of a two-sided form. If you are not using a two-sided form, a "page" is a single sheet.
- **2. CANDIDATE NAME**: Enter your full name, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable. Enter your name in the same way on Page 2, Section 11, of this form.
- **3. CANDIDATE MAILING ADDRESS**: Enter your complete mailing address, including zip code. This information will allow your filing authority to correspond with you. If this information changes, please notify your filing authority immediately.
- **4. CANDIDATE PHONE**: Enter your phone number, including the area code and extension, if applicable.

- **5. OFFICE HELD**: If you are an officeholder, please enter the office you currently hold. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
- 6. OFFICE SOUGHT: If you are a candidate, please enter the office you seek, if known. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
- 7. CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME: Enter the full name of your campaign treasurer, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.
- 8. CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS: Enter the complete street address of your campaign treasurer, including the zip code. You may enter either the treasurer's business or residential street address. If you are your own treasurer, you may enter either your business or residential street address.
- **9.** CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE: Enter the phone number of your campaign treasurer, including the area code and extension, if applicable.
- **10. CANDIDATE SIGNATURE**: Enter your signature after reading the summary. Your signature here indicates that you have read the following summary of the nepotism law; that you are aware of your responsibility to file timely reports; and that you are aware of the restrictions on contributions from corporations and labor organizations.
 - The Texas nepotism law (Government Code, chapter 573) imposes certain restrictions on both officeholders and candidates. You should consult the statute in regard to the restrictions applicable to officeholders.
 - A candidate may not take an affirmative action to influence an employee of the office to which the candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment, confirmation, employment or employment conditions of an individual who is related to the candidate within a prohibited degree.
 - A candidate for a multi-member governmental body may not take an affirmative action to influence an officer or employee of the governmental body to which the candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment, confirmation, or employment of an individual related to the candidate in a prohibited degree.
 - Two people are related within a prohibited degree if they are related within the third degree by consanguinity (blood) or the second degree by affinity (marriage). The degree of consanguinity is determined by the number of generations that separate them. If neither is descended from the other, the degree of consanguinity is determined by adding the number of generations that each is separated from a common ancestor. Examples: (1) first degree parent to child; (2) second degree grandparent to grandchild; or brother to sister; (3) third degree great-grandparent to great-grandchild; or aunt to niece who is child of individual's brother or sister. A husband and wife are related in the first degree by affinity. A wife has the same degree of relationship by affinity to her husband's relatives as her husband has by consanguinity. For example, a wife is related to her husband's grandmother in the second degree by affinity.

<u>PAGE 2</u>

- **11. CANDIDATE NAME**: Enter your name as you did on Page 1.
- **12. MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION**: Sign this option if you wish to report under the modified reporting schedule.

The modified reporting option is not available for candidates for the office of state chair of a political party and candidates for county chair of a political party.

To the left of your signature, enter the year of the election or election cycle to which your selection of modified reporting applies.

Your selection of modified reporting is valid for an entire election cycle. For example, if you choose modified reporting before a primary election, your selection remains in effect for any runoff and for the general election and any related runoff. You must make this selection at least 30 days before the first election to which your selection applies.

An opposed candidate in an election is eligible to report under the modified reporting schedule if he or she does not intend to accept more than \$1,010 in political contributions or make more than \$1,010 in political expenditures in connection with an election. The amount of a filing fee paid to qualify for a place on the ballot does not count against the \$1,010 expenditure limit. An opposed candidate who reports under the modified schedule is not required to file pre-election reports (due 30 days and 8 days before an election) or runoff reports (due 8 days before a runoff). (Note: An *unopposed* candidate is not required to file pre-election reports in the first place.) The obligations to file semiannual reports, special pre-election reports, or special session reports, if applicable, are not affected by selecting the modified schedule.

The \$1,010 maximums apply to each election within the cycle. In other words, you are limited to \$1,010 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the primary, an additional \$1,010 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the general election, and an additional \$1,010 in contributions and expenditures in connection with a runoff.

EXCEEDING \$1,010 IN CONTRIBUTIONS OR EXPENDITURES. If you exceed \$1,010 in contributions or expenditures in connection with an election, you must file according to the regular filing schedule. In other words, you must file pre-election reports and a runoff report, if you are in a runoff.

If you exceed either of the \$1,010 limits *after the 30th day before the election*, you must file a sworn report of contributions and expenditures within 48 hours after exceeding the limit. After that, you must file any pre-election reports or runoff reports that are due under the regular filing schedule.

Your selection is not valid for other elections or election cycles. Use the AMENDMENT (FORM ACTA) to renew your option to file under the modified schedule for a different election year or election cycle.

For more information, see the Commission's campaign finance guide that applies to you.

AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

1	CANDIDATE
	NAME

2 FILER ID#

Total pages filed:

3

FORM ACTA

See ACTA Instruction Guide for detailed instructions. Use this form for changes to existing information only. Do not provide information previously disclosed. NEW MS / MRS / MR FIRST MI 4 CANDIDATE **OFFICE USE ONLY** NAME Date Received NICKNAME LAST SUFFIX NEW ADDRESS / PO BOX; APT / SUITE #; STATE; ZIP CODE CITY: CANDIDATE 5 MAILING Date Hand-delivered or Postmarked ADDRESS Receipt# Amount \$ Date Processed AREA CODE PHONE NUMBER EXTENSION NEW 6 CANDIDATE Date Imaged PHONE) NEW 7 OFFICE HELD (if any) NEW OFFICE 8 SOUGHT (if known) NEW MS / MRS / MR FIRST MI NICKNAME LAST SUFFIX 9 CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME NEW STREET ADDRESS (NO PO BOX PLEASE); APT / SUITE #; CITY; STATE: **ZIP CODE** 10 CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS (residence or business) AREA CODE PHONE NUMBER EXTENSION NEW 11 CAMPAIGN TREASURER) PHONE **12** CANDIDATE SIGNATURE I am aware of the Nepotism Law, Chapter 573 of the Texas Government Code. I am aware of my responsibility to file timely reports as required by title 15 of the Election Code. I am aware of the restrictions in title 15 of the Election Code on contributions from corporations and labor organizations. Signature of Candidate Date Signed GO TO PAGE 2

Forms provided by Texas Ethics Commission

PG 1

AMENDMENT: CANDIDATE MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION

13 CANDIDATE NAME					
14 MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION	NEW COMPLETE THIS SECTION ONLY IF YOU ARE CHOOSING MODIFIED REPORTING				
	•• This declaration must be filed no later than the 30th day before the first election to which the declaration applies. ••				
	•• The modified reporting option is valid for one election cycle only. •• (An election cycle includes a primary election, a general election, and any related runoffs.)				
	•• Candidates for the office of state chair of a political party may NOT choose modified reporting. ••				
	I do not intend to accept more than \$1,010 in political contributions or make more than \$1,010 in political expenditures (excluding filing fees) in connection with any future election within the election cycle. I understand that if either one of those limits is exceeded, I will be required to file pre-election reports and, if necessary, a runoff report.				
	Year of election(s) or election cycle to which declaration applies				
This appoi	ntment is effective on the date it is filed with the appropriate filing authority.				
TEC F	ilers may send this form to the TEC electronically at <u>treasappoint@ethics.state.tx.us</u> or mail to Texas Ethics Commission P.O. Box 12070 Austin, TX 78711-2070				
	Non-TEC Filers must file this form with the local filing authority DO NOT SEND TO TEC				
	For more information about where to file go to: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/filinginfo/QuickFileAReport.php				

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

FORM ACTA-INSTRUCTION GUIDE



Revised January 1, 2023

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711www.ethics.state.tx.us(512) 463-5800 • TDD (800) 735-2989Promoting Public Confidence in Government

FORM ACTA-AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

These instructions are for the AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (Form ACTA). Use this form for changing information previously reported on Form CTA and for renewing your choice to report under the modified schedule. The information you enter on this form will replace the information from your previous APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (Form (CTA).

If any of the information required to be reported on your CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT changes, you should file an amendment. Use the AMENDMENT form (Form ACTA) to report the changes. Do not use the APPOINTMENT form (Form CTA).

You must also use the AMENDMENT form to renew your option to file under the modified schedule.

Except for your name at the top of the form (and your filer account number, if you file with the Texas Ethics Commission (Commission)), enter only the information that is <u>different</u> from what is on your current campaign treasurer appointment. Do not repeat information that has not changed. The "NEW" boxes emphasize that the information entered on this form should only be information that is different from what was previously reported. Any information entered in a space with a "NEW" box will replace the existing information.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

PAGE 1

- 1. CANDIDATE NAME: Enter your name as it is on your current campaign treasurer appointment. Enter your name in the same way on Page 2, Section 13, of this form. If you are reporting a name change, enter your new name under Section 4.
- 2. FILER ID #: If you are filing with the Commission, you were assigned a filer account number when you filed your initial campaign treasurer appointment. You should have received a letter acknowledging receipt of the form and informing you of your account number. Enter this number wherever you see "FILER ID #." If you do not file with the Ethics Commission, you are not required to enter an account number.
- **3. TOTAL PAGES FILED**: After you have completed the form, enter the total number of pages of this form and any additional pages. A "page" is one side of a two-sided form. If you are not using a two-sided form, a "page" is a single sheet.

- 4. CANDIDATE NAME: Complete this section only if your name has *changed*. If your name has changed, enter your complete new name, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III) if applicable.
- **5. CANDIDATE MAILING ADDRESS**: Complete this section only if your mailing address has *changed*. If your mailing address has changed, enter your complete new address, including zip code. This information will allow your filing authority to correspond with you.
- 6. CANDIDATE PHONE: Complete this section only if your phone number has *changed*. If your phone number has changed, enter your new phone number, including the area code and extension, if applicable.
- 7. OFFICE HELD: If you are an officeholder, complete this section only if your office has *changed*. If your office has changed, please enter the new office held. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
- 8. OFFICE SOUGHT: If you are a candidate, complete this section only if the office you seek has *changed*. If the office has changed, please enter the office you now seek, if known. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.

Note: Changing the office you are seeking may require you to file your reports with a different filing authority. See the Campaign Finance Guide for further information on filing with a different authority.

9. CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME: Complete this section only if your campaign treasurer has *changed*. If your campaign treasurer has changed, enter the full name of your new campaign treasurer, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.

Qualifications of Campaign Treasurer. A person is ineligible for appointment as a campaign treasurer if the person is the campaign treasurer of a political committee that has outstanding filing obligations (including outstanding penalties). This prohibition does not apply if the committee in connection with which the ineligibility arose has not accepted more than \$5,000 in political contributions or made more than \$5,000 in political expenditures in any semiannual reporting period. A person who violates this prohibition is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions accepted or political expenditures made in violation of this provision.

- **10. CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS**: Complete this section only if your campaign treasurer's street address has *changed*. If your campaign treasurer's street address has changed, enter the complete new address of your campaign treasurer, including the zip code. You may enter either the treasurer's new business or residential street address. If you are your own treasurer, you may enter either your business or residential street address.
- **11. CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE**: Complete this section only if your campaign treasurer's phone number has *changed*. If your campaign treasurer's phone number has

changed, enter the new phone number of your campaign treasurer, including the area code and extension, if applicable.

- **12. CANDIDATE SIGNATURE**: Enter your signature after reading the summary. Your signature here indicates that you have read the following summary of the nepotism law; that you are aware of your responsibility to file timely reports; and that you are aware of the restrictions on contributions from corporations and labor organizations.
 - The Texas nepotism law (Government Code, chapter 573) imposes certain restrictions on both officeholders and candidates. You should consult the statute in regard to the restrictions applicable to officeholders.
 - A candidate may not take an affirmative action to influence an employee of the office to which the candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment, confirmation, employment or employment conditions of an individual who is related to the candidate within a prohibited degree.
 - A candidate for a multi-member governmental body may not take an affirmative action to influence an officer or employee of the governmental body to which the candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment, confirmation, or employment of an individual related to the candidate in a prohibited degree.
 - Two people are related within a prohibited degree if they are related within the third degree by consanguinity (blood) or the second degree by affinity (marriage). The *degree of consanguinity* is determined by the number of generations that separate them. If neither is descended from the other, the degree of consanguinity is determined by adding the number of generations that each is separated from a common ancestor. **Examples**: (1) first degree parent to child; (2) second degree grandparent to grandchild; or brother to sister; (3) third degree great-grandparent to great-grandparent to niece who is child of individual's brother or sister. A husband and wife are related in the first degree by affinity. A wife has the same degree of relationship by affinity to her husband's relatives as her husband has by consanguinity. For example, a wife is related to her husband's grandmother in the second degree by affinity.

Note: The changes you have made on this form will replace the information on your previous APPOINTMENT form (Form CTA).

PAGE 2

- **13. CANDIDATE NAME**: Enter your name as you did on Page 1, Section 1.
- **14. MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION**: Sign this option if you wish to report under the modified reporting schedule.

The modified reporting option is not available for candidates for the office of state chair of a political party.

To the left of your signature, enter the year of the election or election cycle to which your selection of modified reporting applies.

Your selection of modified reporting is valid for an entire election cycle. For example, if you choose modified reporting before a primary election, your selection remains in effect for any runoff and for the general election and any related runoff. You must make this selection at least 30 days before the first election to which your selection applies.

An opposed candidate in an election is eligible to report under the modified reporting schedule if he or she does not intend to accept more than \$1,010 in political contributions or make more than \$1,010 in political expenditures in connection with an election. The amount of a filing fee paid to qualify for a place on the ballot does not count against the \$1,010 expenditure limit. An opposed candidate who reports under the modified schedule is not required to file pre-election reports (due 30 days and 8 days before an election) or runoff reports (due 8 days before a runoff). (Note: An *unopposed* candidate is not required to file pre-election reports in the first place.) The obligations to file semi-annual reports, special pre-election reports, or special session reports, if applicable, are not affected by selecting the modified schedule.

The \$1,010 maximums apply to each election within the cycle. In other words, you are limited to \$1,010 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the primary, an additional \$1,010 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the general election, and an additional \$1,010 in contributions and expenditures in connection with a runoff.

Exceeding \$1,010 in contributions or expenditures. If you exceed \$1,010 in contributions or expenditures in connection with an election, you must file according to the regular schedule. In other words, you must file pre-election reports and a runoff report, if you are in a runoff.

If you exceed either of the \$1,010 limits *after the 30th day before the election*, you must file a sworn report of contributions and expenditures within 48 hours after exceeding the limit. After that, you must file any pre-election reports or runoff reports that are due under the regular filing schedule.

Your selection is not valid for other elections or election cycles. Use another amendment form (ACTA) to renew your option to file under the modified schedule.

For more information, see the Commission's campaign finance guide that applies to you.

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

				OFFICE USE ONLY		
Pursuant to chapter 258 of the Election Code, every candidate and political committee is encouraged to subscribe to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices. The Code may be filed with the proper filing authority upon submission of a campaign treasurer appointment form. Candidates or political committees that already have a current campaign treasurer appointment on file as of September 1, 1997, may subscribe to the code at any time. <i>Subscription to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices is voluntary.</i>				Date Received Date Hand-delivered or Date Processed Date Imaged	Postmarked	
1 ACCOUNT NUMBER	2 TYPE OF FILE	ER				
(Ethics Commission Filers)	CANDIDATE		POL	ITICAL COMM		
	lf filing as a candi then read and sigr	date, complete boxes 3 1 page 2.		ng for a political co s 7 and 8, then rea		
3 NAME OF CANDIDATE	TITLE (Dr., Mr., Ms., etc.)	FIRST		MI		
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)						
	NICKNAME	LAST		SUFFIX (SR., ,	SUFFIX (SR., JR., III, etc.)	
4 TELEPHONE NUMBER OF CANDIDATE	AREA CODE	PHONE NUM	BER	EXTENSION		
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)	()					
5 ADDRESS OF CANDIDATE (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)	STREET / PO BOX;	APT / SUITE #;	CITY;	STATE;	ZIP CODE	
6 OFFICE SOUGHT BY CANDIDATE						
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)						
7 NAME OF COMMITTEE (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)						
8 NAME OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER	TITLE (Dr., Mr., Ms., etc.)	FIRST		MI		
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)	NICKNAME	LAST		SUFFIX (SR., ,	IR., III, etc.)	
GO TO PAGE 2						

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

There are basic principles of decency, honesty, and fair play that every candidate and political committee in this state has a moral obligation to observe and uphold, in order that, after vigorously contested but fairly conducted campaigns, our citizens may exercise their constitutional rights to a free and untrammeled choice and the will of the people may be fully and clearly expressed on the issues.

THEREFORE:

- (1) I will conduct the campaign openly and publicly and limit attacks on my opponent to legitimate challenges to my opponent's record and stated positions on issues.
- (2) I will not use or permit the use of character defamation, whispering campaigns, libel, slander, or scurrilous attacks on any candidate or the candidate's personal or family life.
- (3) I will not use or permit any appeal to negative prejudice based on race, sex, religion, or national origin.
- (4) I will not use campaign material of any sort that misrepresents, distorts, or otherwise falsifies the facts, nor will I use malicious or unfounded accusations that aim at creating or exploiting doubts, without justification, as to the personal integrity or patriotism of my opponent.
- (5) I will not undertake or condone any dishonest or unethical practice that tends to corrupt or undermine our system of free elections or that hampers or prevents the full and free expression of the will of the voters, including any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.
- (6) I will defend and uphold the right of every qualified voter to full and equal participation in the electoral process, and will not engage in any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.
- (7) I will immediately and publicly repudiate methods and tactics that may come from others that I have pledged not to use or condone. I shall take firm action against any subordinate who violates any provision of this code or the laws governing elections.

I, the undersigned, candidate for election to public office in the State of Texas or campaign treasurer of a political committee, hereby voluntarily endorse, subscribe to, and solemnly pledge myself to conduct the campaign in accordance with the above principles and practices.

Signature

Date

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION CHAPTER 258, ELECTION CODE FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES



Effective September 1, 1997 (Revised 9/1/2019)

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711 <u>www.ethics.state.tx.us</u> (512) 463-5800 • TDD (800) 735-2989 Promoting Public Confidence in Government

CHAPTER 258, ELECTION CODE

FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 258. Fair Campaign Practices1				
	Short Title			
Sec. 258.002.	Purpose	1		
Sec. 258.003.	Delivery Of Copy Of Code	1		
Sec. 258.004.	Text Of Code	1		
Sec. 258.005.	Forms	2		
Sec. 258.006.	Acceptance And Preservation Of Copies	2		
Sec. 258.007.	Subscription To Code Voluntary	2		
Sec. 258.008.	Indication On Political Advertising	2		
Sec. 258.009.	Civil Cause Of Action	2		

ELECTION CODE

TITLE 15. REGULATING POLITICAL FUNDS AND CAMPAIGNS

CHAPTER 258. FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Sec. 258.001. SHORT TITLE. This chapter may be cited as the Fair Campaign Practices Act.

Sec. 258.002. PURPOSE.

(a) The purpose of this chapter is to encourage every candidate and political committee to subscribe to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices.

(b) It is the intent of the legislature that every candidate and political committee that subscribes to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices will follow the basic principles of decency, honesty, and fair play to encourage healthy competition and open discussion of issues and candidate qualifications and to discourage practices that cloud the issues or unfairly attack opponents.

Sec. 258.003. DELIVERY OF COPY OF CODE.

(a) When a candidate or political committee files its campaign treasurer appointment, the authority with whom the appointment is filed shall give the candidate or political committee a blank form of the Code of Fair Campaign Practices and a copy of this chapter.

(b) The authority shall inform each candidate or political committee that the candidate or committee may subscribe to and file the code with the authority and that subscription to the code is voluntary.

Sec. 258.004. TEXT OF CODE. The Code of Fair Campaign Practices reads as follows:

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

There are basic principles of decency, honesty, and fair play that every candidate and political committee in this state has a moral obligation to observe and uphold, in order that, after vigorously contested but fairly conducted campaigns, our citizens may exercise their constitutional rights to a free and untrammeled choice and the will of the people may be fully and clearly expressed on the issues.

THEREFORE:

(1) I will conduct the campaign openly and publicly and limit attacks on my opponent to legitimate challenges to my opponent's record and stated positions on issues.

(2) I will not use or permit the use of character defamation, whispering campaigns, libel, slander, or scurrilous attacks on any candidate or the candidate's personal or family life.

(3) I will not use or permit any appeal to negative prejudice based on race, sex, religion, or national origin.

(4) I will not use campaign material of any sort that misrepresents, distorts, or otherwise falsifies the facts, nor will I use malicious or unfounded accusations that aim at

creating or exploiting doubts, without justification, as to the personal integrity or patriotism of my opponent.

(5) I will not undertake or condone any dishonest or unethical practice that tends to corrupt or undermine our system of free elections or that hampers or prevents the full and free expression of the will of the voters, including any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.

(6) I will defend and uphold the right of every qualified voter to full and equal participation in the electoral process, and will not engage in any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.

(7) I will immediately and publicly repudiate methods and tactics that may come from others that I have pledged not to use or condone. I shall take firm action against any subordinate who violates any provision of this code or the laws governing elections.

I, the undersigned, candidate for election to public office in the State of Texas or campaign treasurer of a political committee, hereby voluntarily endorse, subscribe to, and solemnly pledge myself to conduct the campaign in accordance with the above principles and practices.

$VOID - COPY ONLY - VOID^1$

Date

Signature

Sec. 258.005. FORMS. The commission shall print copies of the Code of Fair Campaign Practices and shall supply the forms to the authorities with whom copies of the code may be filed in quantities and at times requested by the authorities.

Sec. 258.006. ACCEPTANCE AND PRESERVATION OF COPIES.

(a) An authority with whom a campaign treasurer appointment is filed shall accept each completed copy of the code submitted to the authority that is properly subscribed to by a candidate or the campaign treasurer of a political committee.

(b) Each copy of the code accepted under this section shall be preserved by the authority with whom it is filed for the period prescribed for the filer's campaign treasurer appointment.

Sec. 258.007. SUBSCRIPTION TO CODE VOLUNTARY. The subscription to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices by a candidate or a political committee is voluntary.

Sec. 258.008. INDICATION ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING. A candidate or a political committee that has filed a copy of the Code of Fair Campaign Practices may so indicate on political advertising in a form to be determined by the commission.

Sec. 258.009. CIVIL CAUSE OF ACTION. This chapter does not create a civil cause of action for recovery of damages or for enforcement of this chapter.

¹ This document is a copy of chapter 258, Election Code. To subscribe to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices, a candidate or campaign treasurer of a political committee must submit Texas Ethics Commission FORM CFCP, not a signed copy of this document.

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

FORM C/OH COVER SHEET PG 1

The C/OH Instruction G	1 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) 2 Total pages filed:						
3 CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER	MS / MRS / MR	FIRST		МІ	OFFICE	USE ONLY	
NAME	NICKNAME	LAST		SUFFIX	Date Received		
4 CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER MAILING ADDRESS	ADDRESS / PO BOX;	APT / SUITE #; C	CITY; STATE;	ZIP CODE			
Change of Address							
5 CANDIDATE/ OFFICEHOLDER PHONE	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER EXTENSION		ION	Date Hand-delivered or Date Postmarked		
6 CAMPAIGN TREASURER	MS / MRS / MR	FIRST		MI	Receipt #	Amount \$	
NAME	NICKNAME	LAST SUFFIX		Date Processed Date Imaged			
7 CAMPAIGN TREASURER ADDRESS (Residence or Business)	STREET ADDRESS (NO PO BOX PLEASE); APT / SI	JITE #; CITY	۰ <u>,</u>	STATE;	ZIP CODE	
,	AREA CODE	PHONE NUMBER	EXTENS				
8 CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE	()	PHONE NUMBER	EATENS	ION			
9 REPORT TYPE	January 15 30th day before election Runoff 15th day after campaign treasurer appointment (Officeholder Only)					pointment	
	July 15	8th day before ele		ceeded Modified porting Limit	Final Repor	t (Attach C/OH - FR)	
10 PERIOD COVERED	Month Day Year Month Day Year THROUGH						
11 ELECTION	ELECTION DATE ELECTION TYPE Month Day Year Primary Runoff Other Description						
12 OFFICE	OFFICE HELD (if any) 13 OFFICE SOUGHT (if known)						
14 NOTICE FROM POLITICAL COMMITTEE(S)	THIS BOX IS FOR NOTICE OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS ACCEPTED OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE BY POLITICAL COMMITTEES TO SUPPORT THE CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER. THESE EXPENDITURES MAY HAVE BEEN MADE WITHOUT THE CANDIDATE'S OR OFFICEHOLDER'S KNOWLEDGE OR CONSENT. CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS ARE REQUIRED TO REPORT THIS INFORMATION ONLY IF THEY RECEIVE NOTICE OF SUCH EXPENDITURES.						
COMMITTEE(3)	COMMITTEE TYPE	COMMITTEE NAME					
Additional Pages	GENERAL	COMMITTEE ADDRESS					
	SPECIFIC COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME						
COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN TREASURER ADDRESS							
GO TO PAGE 2							
CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

FORM C/OH COVER SHEET PG 2

15 C/OH NAME		16 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
17 CONTRIBUTION TOTALS	1. TOTAL UNITEMIZED POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS (OTHER THAN PLEDGES, LOANS, OR GUARANTEES OF LOANS, OR CONTRIBUTIONS MADE ELECTRONICALLY)	\$
	2. TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS (OTHER THAN PLEDGES, LOANS, OR GUARANTEES OF LOANS)	\$
EXPENDITURE TOTALS	3. TOTAL UNITEMIZED POLITICAL EXPENDITURE.	\$
	4. TOTAL POLITICAL EXPENDITURES	\$
CONTRIBUTION BALANCE	5. TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS MAINTAINED AS OF THE LAS OF REPORTING PERIOD	ST DAY \$
OUTSTANDING LOAN TOTALS	6. TOTAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF ALL OUTSTANDING LOANS AS OI LAST DAY OF THE REPORTING PERIOD	THE \$
	wear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the accompanying report is true quired to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code.	e and correct and includes all information
	Signature of Ca	ndidate or Officeholder
	Please complete either option below	/:
(1) Affidavit		
NOTARY STAMP/SEA	L	
Sworn to and subscribed	before me by this the	day of,
20, to certify	which, witness my hand and seal of office.	
Signature of officer administe	ering oath Printed name of officer administering oath	Title of officer administering oath
	OR	
(2) Unsworn Declarati	on	
My name is	, and my date of birth is	
	,,,,	,,
		state) (zip code) (country)
Executed in	County, State of, on the day of (month), 20 <u>(year)</u> .
	Signature of Candio	date/Officeholder (Declarant)

SUBTOTALS - C/OH

FORM C/OH COVER SHEET PG 3

19	FILER NAME 20	Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
21	SCHEDULE SUBTOTALS NAME OF SCHEDULE	SUBTOTAL AMOUNT
1.	SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	\$
2.	SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	\$
3.	SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS	\$
4.	SCHEDULE E: LOANS	\$
5.	SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIE	BUTIONS \$
6.	SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS	\$
7.	SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS MADE FROM POLITICAL CONT	RIBUTIONS \$
8.	SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD	\$
9.	SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	\$
10.	SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUS	NESS OF C/OH \$
11.	SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRI	BUTIONS \$
12.	SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS TO FILER	RETURNED \$

MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE A1

	The	Instruction Guide explains how to complete this	form.	1 Total pages Schedule A1:
2	FILER NAME			3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4	Date	5 Full name of contributor Out-of-state PAC	C (ID#:)	7 Amount of contribution (\$)
		6 Contributor address; City;	State; Zip Code	
8	Principal occu	oation / Job title (See Instructions)	9 Employer (See Instruc	tions)
	Date	Full name of contributor Out-of-state PAC	(ID#:)	Amount of contribution (\$)
		Contributor address; City;	State; Zip Code	
	Principal occup	ation / Job title (See Instructions)	Employer (See Instruc	tions)
	Date	Full name of contributor Out-of-state PAC	C (ID#:)	Amount of contribution (\$)
		Contributor address; City;	State; Zip Code	
	Principal occup	ation / Job title (See Instructions)	Employer (See Instruc	tions)
	Date	Full name of contributor out-of-state PAC	(ID#:)	Amount of contribution (\$)
		Contributor address; City;	State; Zip Code	
	Principal occup	ation / Job title (See Instructions)	Employer (See Instruc	tions)
		ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES (If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see Instr		

NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE A2

If the requested	l information is no	ot applicable,	DO NOT in	nclude this p	age in the re	port.

Tł	ne Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form	n.	1 Total pages Schedule A2:		
2 FILER NAM	E		3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)		
4 TOTAL O	F UNITEMIZED IN-KIND POLITICAL CONTRIE	BUTIONS	\$		
5 Date	6 Full name of contributor 🗌 out-of-state PAC (ID#:)	8 Amount of 9 In-kind contribution Contribution \$ description		
	7 Contributor address; City; State;	Zip Code	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.		
10 Principal occ	upation / Job title (FOR NON-JUDICIAL)(See Instructions)	11 Employe	er (FOR NON-JUDICIAL)(See Instructions)		
12 Contributor's	principal occupation (FOR JUDICIAL)	13 Contribu	utor's job title (FOR JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)		
14 Contributor's employer/law firm (FOR JUDICIAL) 1			n of contributor's spouse (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)		
16 If contributor	r is a child, law firm of parent(s) (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)				
Date	Full name of contributor Out-of-state PAC (ID#:)	Amount of In-kind contribution Contribution \$ description		
	Contributor address; City; State;	Zip Code	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.		
Principal occ	upation / Job title (FOR NON-JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)	Employe	FOR NON-JUDICIAL)(See Instructions)		
Contributor's	principal occupation (FOR JUDICIAL)	Contribu	utor's job title (FOR JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)		
Contributor's	s employer/law firm (FOR JUDICIAL)	Law firn	n of contributor's spouse (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)		
If contributor	r is a child, law firm of parent(s) (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)	I			
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF T	HIS SCHEDU	JLE AS NEEDED		
	If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see Instructi	on guide for	additional reporting requirements.		

PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE **B**

	The	Instruction Guide explains how to complete thi	s form.	1 Total pages Sched	ule B:
2	FILER NAME			3 Filer ID (Ethics C	commission Filers)
4	TOTAL OF	UNITEMIZED PLEDGES		\$	
5	Date	6 Full name of pledgor out-of-state PAC (ID#:		8 Amount of Pledge \$	9 In-kind contribution description
		7 Pledgor address; City; S	· 	 	
				Check if travel outs	ide of Texas. Complete Schedule T.
10) Principal occu	pation / Job title (See Instructions)	11 Employer (See	Instructions)	
	Date	Full name of pledgor out-of-state PAC (ID#:)	Amount of Pledge \$	In-kind contribution description
		Pledgor address; City; S	tate; Zip Code		
				Check if travel outsi	I. ide of Texas. Complete Schedule T.
	Principal occup	ation / Job title (See Instructions)	Employer (See	Instructions)	
	Date	Full name of pledgor out-of-state PAC (ID#:		Amount of Pledge \$	In-kind contribution description
		Pledgor address; City; S	tate; Zip Code		
				Check if travel outsi	ide of Texas. Complete Schedule T.
	Principal occu	pation / Job title (See Instructions)	Employer (See	Instructions)	
	Date	Full name of pledgor out-of-state PAC (ID#:)	Amount of Pledge \$	In-kind contribution description
		Pledgor address; City; Stat	e; Zip Code	•	
					l _. ide of Texas. Complete Schedule T.
	Principal occur	pation / Job title (See Instructions)	Employer (See		
				,	
<u> </u>					
	lf	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see Ins		-	requirements.

5

SCHEDULE E

The	Instruction Guide explains how to compl	lete this form.	1 Total pages Schedule E:
2 FILER NAME			3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 TOTAL OF UN	NITEMIZED LOANS		\$
5 Date of loan	7 Name of lender 🗌 out-of-state F	PAC (ID#:)	9 Loan Amount (\$)
6 Is lender a financial Institution?	8 Lender address; City;	State; Zip Code	10 Interest rate
Y N			11 Maturity date
12 Principal occupati	on / Job title (See Instructions)	13 Employer (See Instructions)	
14 Description of Col	lateral	15 Check if personal fun account (See Instruc	ds were deposited into political tions)
16 GUARANTOR INFORMATION	17 Name of guarantor		19 Amount Guaranteed (\$)
	18 Guarantor address; City;	State; Zip Code	
not applicable			
20 Principal Occupa	tion (See Instructions)	21 Employer (See Instructions)	
Date of loan	Name of lender Out-of-state	PAC (ID#:)	Loan Amount (\$)
ls lender a financial Institution?	Lender address; City;	State; Zip Code	Interest rate
Y N			Maturity date
Principal occupati	on / Job title (See Instructions)	Employer (See Instructions)	1
Description of Col	lateral		ds were deposited into political
none	1	account (See Instruc	
GUARANTOR INFORMATION	Name of guarantor		Amount Guaranteed (\$)
	Guarantor address; City;	State; Zip Code	
not applicable			
Principal Occupat	ion (See Instructions)	Employer (See Instructions)	·
If I	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COP ender is out-of-state PAC, please see Ins	IES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NE	

POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE F1

If the requested information is not applicable, DO NOT include this page in the report.

	EXPENDITURE CATEG	ORIES FOR BOX 8(a)	
Advertising Expense Accounting/Banking Consulting Expense Contributions/Donations Made B Candidate/Officeholder/Politica		Loan Repayment/Reimbursement Office Overhead/Rental Expense Polling Expense Printing Expense Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor	Solicitation/Fundraising Expense Transportation Equipment & Related Expense Travel In District Travel Out Of District Other (enter a category not listed above)
Credit Card Payment	The Instruction Guide explains	s how to complete this form.	
1 Total pages Schedule F1:	2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 Date	5 Payee name		
6 Amount (\$)	7 Payee address;	City;	State; Zip Code
8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Category (See Categories listed at the top of this s	(b) Description	
	(C) Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Sc	hedule T. Check if Aus	tin, TX, officeholder living expense
9 Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OF	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held
Date	Payee name		
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City;	State; Zip Code
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this so	chedule) Description	
	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Sc	hedule T. Check if Aus	tin, TX, officeholder living expense
Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OF	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held
Date	Payee name		
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City;	State; Zip Code
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this so	hedule) Description	
	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Sc	hedule T. Check if Aust	tin, TX, officeholder living expense
Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OF	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS

SCHEDULE F2

	EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 10(a)							
	Accounting/Banking Fees Office Overhead/Rental Expense						District It Of District	Expense nt & Related Expense not listed above)
		The Instruction	Guide explain	s how to c	omplete this form.			
1 Total pages Schedule F2:	2 FILER	NAME				3 Filer ID	0 (Ethics Co	mmission Filers)
4 TOTAL OF UNITEN	MIZED UN	IPAID INCURF	RED OBLIC	GATION	S	\$		
5 Date	6 Payee	name				1		
7 Amount (\$)	8 Payee	address;			City;		State;	Zip Code
9 TYPE OF EXPENDITURE		Political		Non-Po	itical			
10 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Catego	ry (See Categories liste	d at the top of this	schedule)	(b) Description			
	(C)	Check if travel outside of	Texas. Complete So	chedule T.	Check if Aus	stin, TX, officel	nolder living ex	pense
11 Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OI		didate / Officeholo	der name	O	ffice sought		Office held	1
Date	Payee	name						
Amount (\$)	Payee	address;			City;		State;	Zip Code
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE		Political		Non-Po	litical			
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Catego	ry (See Categories liste	d at the top of this	schedule)	Description			
		Check if travel outside c	of Texas. Complete S	Schedule T.	Check if Au	ustin, TX, office	eholder living e	expense
Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OI	Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct Candidate / Officeholder name Office sought Office held expenditure to benefit C/OH							
					CHEDULE AS NE	EDED		
Forms provided by Texas Ethio	cs Commissi	on	www.ethics.	.state.tx.us	;			Revised 11/15/2022

PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE F3

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT include this page in the report.**

Tr	ne Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.	1 Total pages Schedule F3:
2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 Date	5 Name of person from whom investment is purchased	<u>.</u>
	6 Address of person from whom investment is purchased; Cit	y; State; Zip Code
	7 Description of investment	
	8 Amount of investment (\$)	
Date	Name of person from whom investment is purchased	
	Address of person from whom investment is purchased; City	y; State; Zip Code
	Description of investment	
	Amount of investment (\$)	
	ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE	ASNEEDED

Forms provided by Texas Ethics Commission

EXPENDITU	RES M	ADE BY CRE	DIT CAF	RD	SCHE	DULE F4
If the requested inform	mation is no	ot applicable, DO NOT	include this	page in the rep	port.	
		EXPENDITURE CAT	EGORIES FO	OR BOX 10(a)		
Advertising Expense Accounting/Banking Consulting Expense Contributions/Donations Made E Candidate/Officeholder/Politic		Event Expense Fees Food/Beverage Expense Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Legal Services The Instruction Guide exp	Office Over Polling Exp Printing Exp Salaries/Wa	oense ages/Contract Labor	Solicitation/Fundraisi Transportation Equipr Travel In District Travel Out Of District Other (enter a catego	ment & Related Expens
1 Total pages Schedule F4:	2 FILER	NAME			3 Filer ID (Ethics 0	Commission Filers)
4 TOTAL OF UNITEM	IIZED EXP	ENDITURES CHARG	EDTOACR	EDIT CARD	\$	
5 Date	6 Payee	name				
7 Amount (\$)	8 Payee	address;		City;	State;	Zip Code
9 TYPE OF EXPENDITURE		Political	Non-Pol	itical		
10 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Categor	 (See Categories listed at the top of 	f this schedule)	(b) Description		
	(C)	Check if travel outside of Texas. Comp	blete Schedule T.	Check if Au	ustin, TX, officeholder living	expense
11 Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Can	didate / Officeholder name	Of	fice sought	Office h	eld
Date	Payee	name				
Amount (\$)	Payee	address;		City;	State;	Zip Code
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE		Political	Non-Po	litical		
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Categor	y (See Categories listed at the top o	f this schedule)	Description		
		Check if travel outside of Texas. Com	plete Schedule T.	Check if A	ustin, TX, officeholder living	g expense
Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Can	didate / Officeholder name	Ot	ffice sought	Office h	eld
	ΑΤΤΑΟ	H ADDITIONAL COPIE	S OF THIS S	CHEDULE AS NE	EDED	

POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

SCHEDULE ${f G}$

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)								
Advertising Expense Accounting/Banking Consulting Expense Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committ Credit Card Payment		Event Expense Loan Repayment/Reimbul Fees Office Overhead/Rental E Food/Beverage Expense Polling Expense Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Printing Expense Legal Services Salaries/Wages/Contract		rhead/Rental Expense pense pense /ages/Contract Labor	Solicitation/Fundraisin Transportation Equipn Travel In District Travel Out Of District Other (enter a categor	ent & Related Expense		
1 Total pages Schedule G:	2 FILER NA	ME	3 Filer ID (Ethics	Commission Filers)				
4 Date	5 Payee nar	ne			1			
6 Amount (\$) Reimbursement from political contributions intended	7 Payee ad	dress;		City;	State;	Zip Code		
8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Category	(See Categories listed at the top of this sch	hedule)	(b) Description				
	(c)	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Sch	edule T.	Check if Austir	n, TX, officeholder living ex	pense		
9 Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candid	ate / Officeholder name		Office sought		Office held		
Date	Payee nar	ne						
Amount (\$)	Payee ad	dress;		City;	State;	Zip Code		
Reimbursement from political contributions intended								
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category	(See Categories listed at the top of this sc	hedule)	Description				
		Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Sch	edule T.	Check if Austi	n, TX, officeholder living ex	pense		
Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/		ate / Officeholder name		Office sought		Office held		
Date	Payee nar	ne						
Amount (\$) Reimbursement from political contributions intended	Payee ad	dress;		City;	State;	Zip Code		
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category	(See Categories listed at the top of this sch	hedule)	Description				
		Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Scho	edule T.	Check if Austir	n, TX, officeholder living ex	pense		
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH								
ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED								

PAYMENT MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH

SCHEDULE H

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)							
Advertising Expense Accounting/Banking Consulting Expense Contributions/Donations Made Candidate/Officeholder/Polit		Event Expense Fees Food/Beverage Expense Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Legal Services	Office O Polling E Printing	payment/Reimbursement verhead/Rental Expense Expense Expense /Wages/Contract Labor	Solicitation/Fundrais Transportation Equip Travel In District Travel Out Of Distric Other (enter a catego	oment & Related Expense	
Credit Card Payment		The Instruction Guide explai	complete this form.				
1 Total pages Schedule H:	2 FILER N	AME			3 Filer ID (Ethic	s Commission Filers)	
4 Date	5 Business	name					
6 Amount (\$)	7 Business	address;		City;	State;	Zip Code	
8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a) Category	(See Categories listed at the top of this s	schedule)	(b) Description			
	(c)	Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete So	chedule T.	Check if Austin	stin, TX, officeholder living expense		
9 Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/C		ate / Officeholder name		Office sought		Office held	
Date	Business	name					
Amount (\$)	Business	address;		City;	State;	Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category	(See Categories listed at the top of this s	chedule)	Description			
		Check if Austin,	, TX, officeholder living e	expense			
Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/C		ate / Officeholder name		Office sought		Office held	
Date	Business	name					
Amount (\$)	Business	address;		City;	State;	Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category	(See Categories listed at the top of this s	schedule)	Description			
		Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete So	chedule T.	Check if Austin	, TX, officeholder living e	expense	
Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/C		ate / Officeholder name		Office sought		Office held	
ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED							

NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE |

If the requested information is not applicable, DO NOT include this page in the report.

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.							
1 Total pages Schedule I:	2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID	(Ethics Co	mmission Filers)		
4 Date	5 Payee name						
6 Amount (\$)	7 Payee address;	City		State	Zip Code		
8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	(a)Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	(b) Description (See required.)	e instructions rega	rding type of	information		
Date	Payee name						
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City		State	Zip Code		
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See required.)	e instructions rega	rding type of	information		
Date	Payee name						
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City		State	Zip Code		
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See required.)	e instructions rega	rding type of	information		
Date	Payee name						
Amount (\$)	Payee address;	City		State	Zip Code		
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See required.)	e instructions rega	rding type of	information		
ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED							

Forms provided by Texas Ethics Commission

INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER

SCHEDULE K

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.	1 Total pages Schedule K:
2 FILER NAME	3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 Date 5 Name of person from whom amount is received	8 Amount (\$)
6 Address of person from whom amount is received; City;	State; Zip Code
7 Purpose for which amount is received	Check if political contribution returned to filer
Date Name of person from whom amount is received	Amount (\$)
Address of person from whom amount is received; City;	State; Zip Code
Purpose for which amount is received	Check if political contribution returned to filer
Date Name of person from whom amount is received	Amount (\$)
Address of person from whom amount is received; City;	State; Zip Code
Purpose for which amount is received	Check if political contribution returned to filer
Date Name of person from whom amount is received	Amount (\$)
Address of person from whom amount is received; City;	State; Zip Code
Purpose for which amount is received	Check if political contribution returned to filer
ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SC	CHEDULE AS NEEDED

IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS

SCHEDULE T

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.					1 Total pages Schedule T:		
2 FILER NAME		3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)					
4 Name of Contributor / Corporation or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee							
5 Contribution / Expend	Sche	Schedule D Schedule F1 Schedule COH-UC Schedule B-SS					
6 Dates of travel 7 Name of person(s) traveling							
	8 Departu	re city or n	ame of departure loc	ation			
	9 Destinat	ion city or	name of destination	location			
10 Means of transportation	ion	11 Purpo	ose of travel (includin	g name of conference	e, seminar, or other event)		
Name of Contributor	/ Corporation	or Labor C	Organization / Pledgo	r / Payee			
Contribution / Expend	liture reported	l on:					
Schedule A2	Sche	edule B	Schedule B(J)	Schedule C2	Schedule D Schedule F1		
Schedule F2	School	edule F4	Schedule G	Schedule H	Schedule COH-UC Schedule B-SS		
Dates of travel	Dates of travel Name of person(s) traveling						
	Departure city or name of departure location						
Destination city or name of destination location							
Means of transportat	Purpose of travel (including name of conference, seminar, or other event)						
Name of Contributor	Name of Contributor / Corporation or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee						
Contribution / Expenditure reported on:							
Schedule A2	Schedu	ile B [Schedule B(J)	Schedule C2	Schedule D Schedule F1		
Schedule F2	Schedu	ıle F4 [Schedule G	Schedule H	Schedule COH-UC Schedule B-SS		
Dates of travel	Name of person(s) traveling						
Departure city or name of departure location							
	tion city or name of destination location						
Means of transportation		Purpose of travel (including name of conference, seminar, or other event)					
	A	TACH AI	DDITIONAL COPIE	S OF THIS SCHED	JLE AS NEEDED		

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT

FORM C/OH - FR

	The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.							
	•• Complete only if "Report Type" on page 1 is marked "Final Report" ••							
1	C/OH N	NAME 2	2 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)					
3	SIGNA	ATURE						
	I do not expect any further political contributions or political expenditures in connection with my candidacy. I understand that designating a report as a final report terminates my campaign treasurer appointment. I also understand that I may not accept any campaign contributions or make any campaign expenditures without a campaign treasurer appointment on file.							
		Signature	of Candidate / Officeholder					
4		WHO IS NOT AN OFFICEHOLDER nplete A & B below <i>only</i> if you are not an officeholder. ••						
	Α.	CAMPAIGN FUNDS						
	Chec	k only one:						
		I do not have unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned from	political contributions.					
		I have unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned from political contributions. I understand that I may not convert unexpended political contributions or unexpended interest or income earned on political contributions to personal use. I also understand that I must file an annual report of unexpended contributions and that I may not retain unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned on political contributions after filing this final report. Further, I understand that I must dispose of unexpended political contributions and unexpended interest or income earned on political contributions and unexpended interest or income earned political contributions and unexpended interest or income earned on political contributions and unexpended interest or income earned on political contributions and unexpended interest or income earned on political contributions and unexpended interest or income earned on political contributions in accordance with the requirements of Election Code, § 254.204.						
	В.	ASSETS						
	Chec	sk only one:						
		I do not retain assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income f	from political contributions.					
		I do retain assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from that I may not convert assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other i personal use. I also understand that I must dispose of assets purchased with political or requirements of Election Code, § 254.204.	ncome from political contributions to					
		Sig	nature of Candidate					
5		EHOLDER nplete this section <i>only</i> if you are an officeholder ••						
		I am aware that I remain subject to filing requirements applicable to an officeholder who doe file. I am also aware that I will be required to file reports of unexpended contributions if, at an officeholder, I retain political contributions, interest or other income from political contrib political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions.	fter filing the last required report as					
		Sign	nature of Officeholder					

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

FORM C/OH – INSTRUCTION GUIDE

(PAPER FILERS ONLY)

To Report Activity Occurring on or after January 1, 2022



Revised January 1, 2022

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711 www.ethics.state.tx.us (512) 463-5800 • TDD (800) 735-2989 Promoting Public Confidence in Government

FORM C/OH – INSTRUCTION GUIDE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

These instructions are for the CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form C/OH) and all schedules that are filed with it. FORM C/OH includes a three-page cover sheet and Schedules A1, A2, B, E, F1, F2, F3, F4, G, H, I, K, and T. Candidates or officeholders filing a Final Report should also attach Form C/OH-FR. All filers must submit the cover sheet, but only the schedules on which there is information to report need to be included.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS	3
IMPORTANT UPDATES	3
ELECTRONIC FILING	3
FILLING OUT THE FORMS	3
TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION GUIDES	4
PHOTOCOPIES OF FORMS	4
FILING DATE	
FORM C/OH: CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT	5
GENERAL INFORMATION	
COMPLETING THE COVER SHEET	7
PAGE 1	7
PAGE 2	13
PAGE 3	
SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	17
SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	. 19
SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS	
SCHEDULE E: LOANS	
SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	527
SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS	30
SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS FROM POLITICAL	
CONTRIBUTIONS	
SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD	
SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	35
SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS (ЭF
С/ОН	. 37
SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL	
CONTRIBUTIONS	. 38
SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS	
RETURNED TO FILER	. 39
SCHEDULE T: IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR	
TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS	
FORM C/OH-FR: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT	
GENERAL INFORMATION	
COMPLETING THE FORM	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING EXPENDITURES	
EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD	
EXAMPLES: PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURES	
EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	
EXAMPLES: REPORTING STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	50

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

These general instructions apply to all C/OH forms required to be filed under title 15, Texas Election Code, for activity that occurs on or after January 1, 2022. For a report that includes activity occurring before January 1, 2022, you must use the instructions applicable before calendar year 2022, which are available on the Texas Ethics Commission's website at https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/forms/coh/cohfrm.php.

IMPORTANT UPDATES

Increased Disclosure Thresholds

On January 1, 2020, the Texas Ethics Commission began adjusting certain reporting thresholds to account for inflation. As directed by section 571.064 of the Texas Election Code, the Commission is required to annually adjust these thresholds upward to the nearest multiple of \$10 in accordance with the percentage increase for the previous year in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Consumers published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor. Accordingly, one or more thresholds will generally be adjusted each year, depending upon the figures in the index.

These changes will be made effective January 1st of each calendar year; the affected numbers and corresponding new thresholds are located in 1 T.A.C. §18.31, which can be found here: <u>https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/rules/</u>. The higher itemization thresholds will be reflected on the paper forms and in these instructions, as applicable.

Please verify that you are using the correct thresholds and forms that apply to your filing. For example, if you are filing a campaign finance report or lobby activities report that is due in January of 2021, you must use the forms and instructions that are applicable to the period ending December 31, 2020.

Contributions Made Electronically Must Be Itemized

Beginning on September 1, 2019, all political contributions that are made electronically and accepted by a filer during the reporting period must be itemized in the filer's campaign finance report. This change is made by House Bill 2586, adopted by the 86th Texas Legislature.

ELECTRONIC FILING

All persons filing campaign finance reports with the Texas Ethics Commission (Commission) are required to file those reports electronically unless the person is eligible to claim an exemption. Please check the Commission's website at *https://www.ethics.state.tx.us* for information about exemptions from the electronic filing requirement.

FILLING OUT THE FORMS

All reports filed on paper must be either handwritten in ink or typewritten. If you complete the report by hand, please print everything other than your signature.

If you are filing with the Commission, and you are eligible to claim an exemption to electronic filing, *you may use your own computer-generated form* if it provides for disclosure of all the information required on the Commission's form and it is *substantially identical* in paper size, color, layout, and format. A substitute form that is substantially identical to the Commission's prescribed form must be submitted for pre-approval by the Commission's executive director.

Always file the cover sheet of the campaign finance report form. You need to file only those schedules on which you have information to report.

You must keep an exact copy of each report filed and all records necessary to complete the report for at least two (2) years after the deadline for filing the report.

If you have questions, please call our office at (512) 463-5800.

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION GUIDES

The Commission publishes a Campaign Finance Guide for each type of filer. These guides are designed to explain your responsibilities as a filer. The Commission encourages you to read the appropriate guide before you begin accepting political contributions or making or authorizing political expenditures.

PHOTOCOPIES OF FORMS

You may use photocopies of Commission forms. For example, if the space provided on Schedule A1 is insufficient, you may make copies of a blank Schedule A1 form and attach more pages as needed.

FILING DATE

For most reporting deadlines, a document is considered timely filed if it is properly addressed with postage or handling charges prepaid and bears a postmark or receipt mark of a common or contract carrier indicating a time on or before the deadline.

Pre-Election Reports: A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date.

If you are filing with the Commission, please address your reports and correspondence to the Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711-2070. For hand-deliveries, the Commission's street address is 201 East 14th Street, Sam Houston Building, 10th Floor, Austin, Texas 78701.

If the due date for a report falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the report is due on the next regular business day.

FORM C/OH: CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

These instructions are for the CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form C/OH). A complete report includes the Form C/OH cover sheet, and any of the following schedules on which there is information to report: A1, A2, B, E, F1, F2, F3, F4, G, H, I, K, and T. A complete Final Report must also include Form C/OH-FR.

Note: Judicial candidates and officeholders must use a different form, Form JC/OH.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Use Form C/OH for filing the following reports:

- Semiannual reports (January 15 and July 15)
- Pre-election reports (30th day before election, 8th day before election)
- Runoff report (8th day before runoff election)
- Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit report
- 15th day after officeholder campaign treasurer appointment
- Final Report

See the instructions for sections 9 and 10 of the Cover Sheet for help in deciding which reports you are required to file.

OFFICEHOLDER ACTIVITY

An officeholder may make officeholder expenditures and accept officeholder contributions without having a campaign treasurer appointment on file. However, an officeholder must have a campaign treasurer appointment on file before the officeholder may make campaign expenditures or accept campaign contributions.

DUTIES OF CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER

As a candidate or officeholder, you alone, not the campaign treasurer, are responsible for filing this form. Failing to file a report on time or filing an incomplete report may subject you to criminal or civil penalties.

DUTIES OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER

State law does not impose any reporting or record-keeping obligations on a candidate's campaign treasurer.

WHERE TO FILE

This form is filed with the same filing authority with which you were required to file your Campaign Treasurer Appointment (Form CTA). If you are an officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, file your reports with the same authority with which a candidate for your office must file the campaign treasurer appointment.

FILING A FINAL REPORT

For filing purposes, you are a "candidate" as long as you have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. If you do not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or to make any further campaign expenditures, you may file a Final Report of contributions and expenditures. A Final Report terminates your appointment of campaign treasurer and relieves you of the obligation of filing further reports *as a candidate*. If you are an officeholder at the time of filing a Final Report, you may be required to file semiannual reports of contributions and expenditures as an officeholder. The only officeholders who are not required to file semiannual reports are officeholders who file locally, who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, *and* who do not exceed \$940 in contributions or expenditures during the reporting period.

If you are not an officeholder at the time of filing a Final Report *and* if you have surplus funds or retain assets purchased with political funds, you will be required to file annual reports of Unexpended Contributions. (*See instructions for Form C/OH-UC*.)

To file a Final Report, you must complete the "C/OH CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT" (Form C/OH), check the "final" box in section 9 on the Cover Sheet, and complete and attach the "C/OH REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT" (Form C/OH- FR).

COMPLETING THE COVER SHEET

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

<u>PAGE 1</u>

- 1. FILER ID: If you are filing with the Commission, you were assigned a filer identification number when you filed your initial campaign treasurer appointment. You should have received a letter acknowledging receipt of the form and informing you of your Filer ID. Enter this number wherever you see "FILER ID." If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a Filer ID.
- 2. TOTAL PAGES FILED: After you have completed the form, count the total number of pages of this form and any attached schedules. Enter that number where indicated on the top line of page 1 only. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- **3.** CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER NAME: Enter your full name, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.
- 4. CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER MAILING ADDRESS: Enter your complete mailing address. If your mailing address has changed since you last gave notice of your address, check the "Change of Address" box.
- 5. CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER PHONE: Enter your phone number including the area code, and your extension, if applicable.

Sections 6 - 8 pertain to a candidate's campaign treasurer. If you are an officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, skip these sections.

- 6. CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME: Enter the full name of your campaign treasurer, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.
- 7. CAMPAIGN TREASURER ADDRESS: Enter the complete address of your campaign treasurer.
- 8. CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE: Enter the phone number of your campaign treasurer including the area code, and the extension, if applicable.
- **9. REPORT TYPE:** Check the box that describes the type of report you are filing, according to the descriptions below. See the instructions for section 10 for the periods covered by each type of report.

January 15 Report: All candidates and most officeholders must file a semiannual report by January 15. The only officeholders who are not required to file this report are officeholders who file locally, who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, *and* who do not exceed \$940 in contributions or expenditures during the reporting period.

All candidates and officeholders who file with the Commission must file this report by midnight Central Time on the January 15 report due date. All candidates and officeholders who file locally must file this report by 5 p.m. on the January 15 report due date.

Note: Anyone who has a campaign treasurer appointment (Form CTA) on file must file semiannual reports, even after an election has ended and even if the filer lost the election. To end this semiannual filing requirement, the filer must cease campaign activity and file a Final Report. (See "Final Report" below for more information.)

July 15 Report: All candidates and most officeholders must file a semiannual report by July 15. The only officeholders who are not required to file this report are officeholders who file locally, who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, *and* who do not exceed \$940 in contributions or expenditures during the reporting period.

See "January 15 Report" above for more information on filing requirements and deadlines for semiannual reports.

30th Day Before Election Report: Opposed candidates in an election who did not choose the modified reporting schedule must file this pre-election report. If an opposed candidate chose modified reporting, but then exceeded a threshold before the 30th day before the election, the candidate must file this report.

The report is due no later than 30 days before the election. For all candidates and officeholders who file with the Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all candidates and officeholders who file locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

You are an "opposed" candidate if you have an opponent, including a minor party candidate, whose name is printed on the ballot. If your only opposition is a write-in candidate, you are not considered opposed for filing purposes. If you are a write-in candidate, you are an "opposed" candidate subject to the reporting requirements if you accept political contributions or make political expenditures. Candidates who are unopposed in an election are not required to file pre-election reports for that election.

8th Day Before Election Report: Opposed candidates in an election who did not choose the modified reporting schedule must file this pre-election report. If an opposed candidate chose modified reporting but then exceeded a threshold before the 8th day before the election, the candidate must file this report.

The report is due no later than 8 days before the election. For all candidates and officeholders who file with the Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all candidates and officeholders who file locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

See "30th Day Before Election Report" above for the definition of an opposed candidate.

Runoff Report: Opposed candidates who are participating in a runoff election and who did not choose the modified reporting schedule must file this runoff report. The report is due no later than 8 days before the runoff election. For all candidates and officeholders who file with Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all candidates and officeholders who file

locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

See "30th Day Before Election Report" above for the definition of an opposed candidate.

Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit Report: Candidates who chose to file under the modified reporting schedule but then, after the 30th day before the election, exceeded \$940 in contributions or \$940 in expenditures in connection with the election must file this Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit report within 48 hours after exceeding the \$940 limit. The candidate must meet this deadline even if it falls on a weekend or a holiday.

15th Day After Campaign Treasurer Appointment Report (Officeholders Only): An officeholder must file this report if he or she appoints a campaign treasurer after a period of not having a campaign treasurer appointment (Form CTA) on file. For all officeholders who file with Commission, this report is due no later than midnight Central Time on the 15th day after an officeholder files Form CTA with the Commission. For all officeholders who file locally, this report is due no later than 5 p.m. on the 15th day after an officeholder files Form CTA with the filing authority. It is not required of officeholders who are merely changing their campaign treasurer. It is not required of an officeholder who files locally if the officeholder did not exceed \$940 in either contributions or expenditures during the period covered by the report. Candidates who are not officeholders do not file this report.

Final Report: A person who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file may file this report when he or she does not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or make or authorize any further campaign expenditures. There is not a fixed deadline for this report. This report must have a completed "C/OH REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT" (Form C/OH-FR) attached.

A candidate must have a CTA on file to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures, including contributions intended to offset campaign debts or expenditures made to pay campaign debts. A candidate who intends to continue campaign activity should not file a Final Report.

A Final Report terminates a candidate's CTA and relieves the candidate from any additional filing obligations as a candidate. Officeholders who file a Final Report will still be subject to the filing requirements applicable to officeholders. A person who is not an officeholder but who has surplus political funds or assets after filing a Final Report will be required to file annual Unexpended Contribution reports. (See "Form C/OH-FR: Designation of Final Report" for more information.) A candidate or officeholder who does not have a CTA on file may still be required to file a personal financial statement (PFS).

Filing a Final Report does not relieve a candidate of responsibility for any delinquent reports or outstanding civil penalties.

<u>Daily Pre-Election Report of Contributions</u>: A candidate or officeholder who files with the Commission may be required to file daily pre-election reports disclosing contributions during the period beginning the 9th day before an election and ending at 12 noon on the day before the election. This information can be disclosed on Form C/OH-T. For more information, please see the instructions for Form C/OH-T.

<u>Legislative Special Session Report</u>: A candidate or officeholder who files with the Commission and who accepts a political contribution during the period beginning on the date the governor signs the proclamation calling a special legislative session and continuing through the date of final adjournment is required to file a report after a special session of the legislature. This information can be disclosed on Form C/OH-SS. For more information, please see the instructions for Form C/OH-SS.

10. PERIOD COVERED: A reporting period includes the start date and the end date. The *due date* for filing will generally be *after* the end of the period. Generally, a report picks up where the last report left off, and there should be no gaps or overlapping periods. The exceptions are Daily Pre-election reports, which do create overlaps because you are required to report the activity twice.

<u>First Reports</u>: If this is the first report of contributions and expenditures that you have filed, the beginning date will depend on the date your campaign treasurer appointment (Form CTA) was filed or the date you took office.

- If you are a candidate (a person who has filed a Form CTA) and you are filing your first report, the start date will be the date your Form CTA was filed.
- If you are an officeholder who was appointed to an elective office and who did not have a Form CTA on file at the time of the appointment, the start date for your first report will be the date you took office.

January 15th Semiannual Report: The start date is July 1 of the previous year or the day after the last day covered by your last required report, whichever is later. If this is the first report you have filed, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is December 31 of the previous year.

July 15th Semiannual Report: The start date is January 1 or the day after the last day covered by your last required report, whichever is later. If this is the first report you have filed, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is June 30.

30th Day Before Election Report: The start date is the day after the last day covered by your last required report. If this is the first report you have filed, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is the 40th day before the election. This report is not required for unopposed candidates or candidates who are filing under the modified reporting schedule.

8th Day Before Election Report: The start date is the 39th day before the election if you filed a 30th Day Before Election Report. If you did not file the 30th Day Before Election Report, the day after the last day covered by your last required report is the start date. If this is the first report you have filed, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is the 10th day before the election. This report is not required for unopposed candidates or candidates who are filing under the modified reporting schedule.

Runoff Report: The start date is the 9th day before the main election if you filed an 8th Day Before Election Report. Otherwise, the start date is the day after the last day covered by your last required report or the day you appointed a campaign treasurer,

whichever is later. The end date is the 10th day before the runoff election. This report is not required for candidates who are filing under the modified reporting schedule.

Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit Report: The start date for the report is either the day you appointed your campaign treasurer or the day after the last day covered by your last required report, whichever is later. The end date is the day you exceeded the \$940 limit for contributions or expenditures.

15th Day After Campaign Treasurer Appointment Report (Officeholders Only): The start date is either the day after the last day covered by your last required report or the day you began serving an appointment to elective office. The end date is the day before the campaign treasurer appointment was filed. This report is due no later than 15 days after the campaign treasurer appointment was filed.

Final Report: The start date is the day after the last day covered by your last required report. The end date is the day the final report is filed.

If you are an officeholder without a campaign treasurer appointment on file, or if you have a campaign treasurer appointment on file but you are not a candidate in an upcoming election and were not a candidate in a recent election, you may skip Section 11.

11. ELECTION: If you are a candidate in an upcoming election or were a candidate in a recently held election, provide the following information concerning the upcoming or recent election.

Election Date: Enter the month, day, and year of the election for which this report is filed, if known.

<u>Candidate in an Upcoming Election:</u> If the political activity in the report primarily pertains to an upcoming election, provide the date of the upcoming election in which you intend to participate as a candidate that most immediately follows the deadline for this report.

<u>Candidate in a Recently Held Election:</u> If the political activity in this report primarily pertains to a recently held election, provide the date of the recently held election in which you participated as a candidate that most immediately precedes the deadline for this report.

Election Type: Check the box next to the type of election that most accurately describes the election for which this report is filed.

Primary: An election held by a political party to select its nominees for office.

Runoff: An election held if no candidate for a particular office receives the vote necessary to be elected in an election requiring a majority vote.

General: An election, other than a primary election, that regularly occurs at fixed dates.

Special: An election that is neither a general election nor a primary election nor a runoff election.

Other: If none of the listed election types apply, check "Other" and provide your own description of the election for which the report is filed.

- **12. OFFICE HELD:** If you are an officeholder, please enter the office you currently hold. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
- **13. OFFICE SOUGHT:** If you are a candidate in an upcoming election, please enter the office you seek. If you were a candidate in a recently held election, but were unsuccessful or are not currently an officeholder, please enter the office you sought during the election that most immediately precedes the deadline for this report. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
- 14. NOTICE FROM POLITICAL COMMITTEE(S): Complete this section if you received notice from a political committee that it accepted political contributions or made political expenditures on your behalf. You are required to disclose the receipt of such a notice in the report covering the period in which you receive the notice. If you have not received such notice, you may skip this section.

The political committee is required to include in the notice the full name and address of the committee, the full name and address of the committee's campaign treasurer, and a statement indicating whether the committee is a general-purpose committee or a specific-purpose committee. If the notice also describes the expenditure, do not include the description in this section.

"Additional Pages" box: If you received notice from more than one committee, check this box and attach an additional page listing the names and addresses of the other committees and of their campaign treasurers.

Committee Type:

"General" box: Check this box if the notice is from a general-purpose committee.

"Specific" box: Check this box if the notice is from a specific-purpose committee.

Committee Name: Enter the full name of the committee as reported in the notice.

Committee Address: Enter the address of the committee as reported in the notice.

Committee Campaign Treasurer Name: Enter the name of the committee's campaign treasurer as reported in the notice.

Committee Campaign Treasurer Address: Enter the address of the committee's campaign treasurer as reported in the notice.

<u>PAGE 2</u>

15. C/OH (CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER) NAME: Enter your full name.

16. FILER ID: See instructions for section 1.

17. TOTALS: Complete this section only after you have completed all applicable schedules.

Line 1- Total Unitemized Political Contributions: Enter the total of all unitemized contributions (other than pledges, loans, guarantees of loans, or contributions made electronically) of \$90 or less. Do not include any contributions itemized on Schedules A1 or A2 or any contribution made electronically. Enter a "0" if you did not receive any unitemized contributions during the period covered.

On Schedules A1 and A2, you are required to itemize political contributions that totaled more than \$90 from one person <u>and</u> any political contribution that is made electronically. You also may itemize contributions of \$90 or less from one person. Do not include any itemized contributions in the total entered on line 1, regardless of amount.

Line 2- Total Political Contributions: Add the total contributions listed on Schedules A1 and A2 to the amount you entered on line 1. Enter that total on line 2. Enter a "0" if you did not receive any contributions during the period covered.

Line 3- Total Unitemized Political Expenditures: Enter the total of all unitemized political expenditures of \$190 or less. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedules F1, F2, F3, F4, G, or H. Enter a "0" if you did not make any unitemized expenditures during the period covered.

On Schedule F1, you were required to itemize political expenditures that totaled more than \$190 to one payee. You also had the option of itemizing expenditures totaling \$190 or less to one payee. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule F1 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule F2, you were required to itemize incurred but not yet paid political expenditures that totaled more than \$190 to one payee. You also had the option of itemizing incurred political expenditures totaling \$190 or less to one payee. Do not include any political or non-political expenditures itemized on Schedule F2 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule F4, you were required to itemize political expenditures made by a credit card that totaled more than \$190 to one payee. You also had the option of itemizing political expenditures totaling \$190 or less to one payee. Do not include any political or non-political expenditures itemized on Schedule F4 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule G, you were required to itemize political expenditures from personal funds if you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule G in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule H, you were required to itemize payments from political contributions made to certain businesses. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule H in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

Line 4- Total Political Expenditures: Add the following:

- (a) the total expenditures itemized on Schedule F1;
- (b) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule F2;
- (c) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule F4;
- (d) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule G;
- (e) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule H; and
- (f) the amount you entered on line 3.

Enter that total on line 4.

Enter a "0" if you did not make any expenditures during the period covered.

Line 5- Total Political Contributions Maintained: Enter the total amount of political contributions, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Enter "0" if you do not maintain political contributions, including interest or other income on those contributions, as of the last day of the reporting period. This is different from the total contributions reported on line 2. Only contributions accepted during the period covered by the report are entered on line 2.

The law requires you to disclose the total amount of political contributions accepted, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained in one or more accounts in which political contributions are deposited as of the last day of the reporting period.

The "total amount of political contributions maintained" includes the total amount of political contributions maintained in one or more accounts, including the balance on deposit in banks, savings and loan institutions and other depository institutions; the present value of any investments that can be readily converted to cash, such as certificates of deposit, money market accounts, stocks, bonds, treasury bills, etc.; and the balance of political contributions accepted and held in any online fundraising account over which the filer can exercise control by making a withdrawal, expenditure, or transfer.

The total amount of political contributions maintained does *not* include personal funds that the filer intends to use for political expenditures, *unless* the personal funds have been disclosed as a loan to your campaign and deposited into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. Any unexpended funds from such a loan are required to be included in the total amount of political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period.

Note: Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

Line 6- Total Principal Amount of All Outstanding Loans: Enter the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all loans accepted for campaign or officeholder purposes as of the last day of the reporting period. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any loans during the period covered and have no outstanding loans as of the last day of the reporting period. This is different from the information reported on Schedule E. This line must include outstanding principal of loans made in this reporting period as well as outstanding principal of loans made previously.

18. SIGNATURE: Complete this section only after you have completed all applicable sections and schedules. You must always sign a report that you file. You must complete this section even if you have no schedules to attach. *Only the candidate or officeholder filing the report may sign the report*.

If you are using the paper form, fill this section out by hand after you finish the rest of this report. You have the option to either: (1) take the completed form to a notary public where you will sign above the first line that says "Signature of Candidate/Officeholder (Declarant)" (an electronic signature is not acceptable) and your signature will be notarized, or (2) sign above both lines that say "Signature of Candidate/Officeholder (Declarant)" (an electronic signature of Candidate/Officeholder (Declarant)" (an electronic signature of Candidate/Officeholder (Declarant)" (an electronic signature is not acceptable), and fill out the unsworn declaration section.

PAGE 3

- 19. C/OH (CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER) NAME: Enter your full name.
- **20. FILER ID:** See instructions for section 1.
- **21. SCHEDULE SUBTOTALS:** Complete this section only after you have completed all applicable schedules.

Check the appropriate boxes to indicate which schedules are attached to your report. If a schedule is not included in the report, leave the check box blank.

Line 1- Schedule A1: Add the total amount of contributions itemized on Schedule A1 to the amount of unitemized monetary political contributions accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on line 1. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any contributions during the period covered.

Line 2- Schedule A2: Add the total amount of non-monetary in-kind contributions itemized on Schedule A2 to the amount of unitemized non-monetary in-kind contributions accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on line 2. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any non-monetary in-kind contributions during the period covered.

Line 3- Schedule B: Add the total amount of pledged contributions itemized on Schedule B to the amount of unitemized pledged contributions accepted during the

period covered. Enter that total on line 3. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any pledged contributions during the period covered.

Line 4- Schedule E: Add the total amount of loans itemized on Schedule E to the amount of unitemized loans accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on line 4. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any loans during the period covered.

Line 5- Schedule F1: Add the total amount of political expenditures from political contributions itemized on Schedule F1 to the amount of unitemized political expenditures from political contributions made during the period covered. Enter that total on line 5. Enter a "0" if you did not make any political expenditures from political contributions during the period covered.

Line 6- Schedule F2: Add the total amount of unpaid incurred obligations itemized on Schedule F2 to the amount of unitemized unpaid obligations incurred during the period covered. Enter that total on line 6. Enter a "0" if you did not incur any unpaid obligations during the period covered.

Line 7- Schedule F3: Enter the total amount of investments purchased from political contributions itemized on Schedule F3. Enter a "0" if you did not purchase any investments from political contributions during the period covered.

Line 8- Schedule F4: Add the total amount of expenditures made by a credit card itemized on Schedule F4 to the amount of unitemized expenditures made by a credit card during the period covered. Enter that total on line 8. Enter a "0" if you did not make any expenditures by credit card during the period covered.

Line 9- Schedule G: Add the total amount of political expenditures from personal funds itemized on Schedule G to the amount of unitemized political expenditures from personal funds made during the period covered. Enter that total on line 9. Enter a "0" if you did not make any political expenditures from personal funds during the period covered.

Line 10- Schedule H: Enter the total amount of payments from political contributions to a business of the candidate or officeholder itemized on Schedule H. Enter a "0" if you did not make any payments from political contributions to a business of the candidate or officeholder during the period covered.

Line 11- Schedule I: Enter the total amount of non-political expenditures from political contributions itemized on Schedule I. Enter a "0" if you did not make any non-political expenditures from political contributions during the period covered.

Line 12- Schedule K: Enter the total amount of interests, credits, gains, refunds, and contributions returned to the filer itemized on Schedule K. Enter a "0" if you did not have any such activity during the period covered.

SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about monetary campaign and officeholder contributions accepted during the reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule information on non-monetary, in-kind contributions, pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans. Once you actually receive pledged money, it must be reported on Schedule A1. (Report non-monetary, in-kind contributions on Schedule A2; report pledges on Schedule B; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E.)

Itemization: You must enter incoming monetary contributions that exceed \$90 from one person, and any monetary contribution made electronically, during a reporting period on this schedule. If you accepted two or more contributions from the same person, the total of which exceeds \$90, enter each contribution separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report contributions from one person that do not exceed \$90 in the period on this schedule. If you do not itemize contributions of \$90 and less on this schedule, you must total all such contributions and report them on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 1.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE A1: After you have completed Schedule A1, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. DATE: Enter the date you *accepted* the contribution. Accepting a contribution is different from receiving a contribution. You accept a contribution when you decide to accept it rather than reject it. This may or may not be the same day that you receive the contribution.
- **5. FULL NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR:** Enter the full name of the contributor. If the contributor is an individual, enter the full first and last name, and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable. If the contributor is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.

"Out-of-State PAC" box: If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee, check the box. Certain restrictions apply to contributions from out-of-state PACS. The fact that a political committee has a mailing address outside of Texas does not mean that the committee is an out-of-state PAC for purposes of these restrictions. A political committee that has a campaign treasurer appointment on file in Texas is not an out-of-state PAC. A political committee that makes most of its political expenditures outside of Texas may be an out-of-state PAC. A political committee must determine if it is an out-of-state PAC.

If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee from which you accepted more than \$940 in the reporting period (including pledges or loans from sources other than financial institutions that have been in business for more than a year), you must include one of the following with your report:

- a written statement, certified by an officer of the out-of-state political committee, listing the full name and address of each person who contributed more than \$190 to the out-of-state political committee during the 12 months immediately preceding the contribution; *or*
- a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the FEC and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee.

If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee from which you accepted \$940 or less (including pledges) during the reporting period, you must include one of the following with your report:

- a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the FEC and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee; *or*
- a document listing the committee's name, address and phone number; the name of the person appointing the committee's campaign treasurer; and the name, address and phone number of the committee's campaign treasurer.

"ID #" Line (Electronic Filing Only): If you are filing your report electronically, you may enter in this field the out-of-state committee's Federal Election Commission (FEC) identification number. If you do not have an FEC # for the out-of-state PAC or are not filing electronically with the Commission, you must provide other documentation as explained above.

- 6. CONTRIBUTOR ADDRESS: Enter the complete address of the contributor.
- 7. AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION: Enter the amount of the contribution.
- 8. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE: Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the principal occupation or job title of an individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted contributions (including pledges) of \$940 or more during the reporting period. In other circumstances, filers are not required to report this information but may do so.
- **9. EMPLOYER:** Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the employer of an individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted contributions (including pledges) of \$940 or more during the reporting period. In other circumstances, filers are not required to report this information but may do so.

SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about non-monetary, in-kind campaign and officeholder contributions received during the reporting period. An in-kind contribution is a contribution of goods, services, or any other thing of value *other than money* that is given to your campaign. You are not required to include contributions of an individual's personal services or travel if the individual receives no compensation from any source for the services. Do not enter on this schedule information on monetary political contributions, pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans. Once you actually receive a pledged in-kind contribution, it must be reported on Schedule A2. (Report monetary contributions on Schedule A1; report pledges on Schedule B; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E.)

Itemization: You must enter non-monetary (in-kind) contributions of goods, services, or other things of value that exceed \$90 from one person, and any non-monetary contribution made electronically, during a reporting period on this schedule. If you accepted two or more non-monetary contributions from the same person, the total of which exceeds \$90, enter each contribution separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report contributions from one person that do not exceed \$90 in the period on this schedule. If you do not itemize contributions of \$90 and less on this schedule, you must total all such contributions and report them on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 1.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE A2: After you have completed Schedule A2, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED IN-KIND POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS: Enter the total amount of in-kind political contributions of \$90 or less that you accepted during the period covered that are not itemized on this schedule. If you choose to itemize an in-kind contribution of \$90 or less on this schedule, do not include it in this total. All contributions made electronically must be itemized.
- 5. DATE: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 4.
- 6. FULL NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.

"Out-of-State PAC" box: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.

- 7. CONTRIBUTOR ADDRESS: Enter the complete address of the contributor.
- 8. AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION: Enter the fair market value of the in-kind contribution.

9. IN-KIND CONTRIBUTION DESCRIPTION: Enter a description of the contribution. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow a person reviewing your report to understand what was contributed.

"Travel Outside of Texas" box: If the contribution was for travel outside of Texas, please check the box and *report this information on Schedule T*.

- **10. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE:** See instructions for Schedule A1, section 8.
- 11. EMPLOYER: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 9.

Sections 12-16 pertain to judicial candidates and officeholders only. Do not complete these sections. If you are a judicial candidate or officeholder, please use form JC/OH and the corresponding instructions.
SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about pledges accepted during the reporting period for campaign or officeholder purposes. You are not required to include pledges of an individual's personal services or travel if the individual receives no compensation from any source for the services. Do not enter on this schedule information on contributions actually received, loans, or guarantees of loans. (Report contributions actually received on Schedule A1 or Schedule A2, as applicable; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E.)

If you accept a pledge from a person to give you money, goods, services, or anything of value, that pledge is a reportable contribution and you must include the pledge on this schedule for the report covering the period in which you accept the pledge.

Itemization: You must itemize pledges that exceed \$90 in the aggregate from one person during the reporting period. If you received pledges totaling more than \$90 from one person during the reporting period, you must itemize all of those pledges, even if individual pledges were for \$90 or less. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize pledges for \$90 or less from one person. You must also disclose the receipt of the pledged contribution on Schedule A1 (used for monetary contributions) or A2 (used for non-monetary contributions), as applicable, in the reporting period in which you actually receive the pledged money or thing of value. If the pledge is accepted and received in the same reporting period, it is not required to be reported on Schedule B.

Note: See the Campaign Finance Guide for more information on pledges.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE B: After you have completed Schedule B, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED PLEDGES: Enter the total amount of pledges that you accepted during the period that did not exceed \$90 in the aggregate per person. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize pledges of \$90 or less on this schedule. If you itemize some pledges of \$90 or less, do not include those pledges in the total entered here. If you choose to itemize all pledges of \$90 or less, do not enter a total amount here.
- 5. DATE: Enter the date you *accepted* the pledge. Accepting a pledge is different from receiving a contribution. You accept a pledge when you decide to accept it rather than reject it.

<u>Pledge accepted and received in different reporting periods:</u> If you accept a pledge in one reporting period and then receive the pledged money or other thing of value in a later reporting period, you will disclose the pledge on this schedule in

the reporting period in which you accepted the pledge. You will also disclose the receipt of the pledged money or other thing of value on the appropriate incoming funds schedule (report monetary contributions on Schedule A1; report in-kind contributions on Schedule A2; report loans on Schedule E) in the reporting period in which you received the pledge.

<u>Pledge received in same reporting period as accepted:</u> If you receive a pledge in the same reporting period in which it was accepted, then you will not report the pledge on this schedule. You will only disclose the contribution on the appropriate incoming funds schedule (report monetary contributions on Schedule A1; report in-kind contributions on Schedule A2; report loans on Schedule E). The date of the contribution will be the date you accepted the pledged contribution, regardless of when the pledged contribution was actually received.

<u>Pledge accepted but never received:</u> You will disclose the pledge on this schedule in the reporting period in which you accepted the pledge. If you never actually receive the pledge, it is not necessary to correct your report to delete the pledge.

<u>Example:</u> In June a supporter promises that he will give Juan Garcia \$1,000 in the last week before the November election. Juan accepts his promise. Juan must disclose the pledge on his July 15 report covering the period in which he accepted the pledge. (Note: When he receives the \$1,000, he will disclose it as a monetary contribution on Schedule A1 of the report covering the period in which he received the money. Also, if he never receives the \$1,000, he does not correct/amend his report to delete the entry for the pledge.)

6. FULL NAME OF PLEDGOR: Enter the full name of the person who made the pledge.

"Out-of-State PAC" box: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.

- 7. PLEDGOR ADDRESS: Enter the complete address of the person who made the pledge.
- 8. AMOUNT OF PLEDGE: Enter the amount of the pledge or the fair market value of any pledged goods or services or other thing of value, as applicable.
- **9. IN-KIND DESCRIPTION:** If the pledge was for goods or services or any other thing of value, enter a description of the pledged goods or services or other thing of value. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow a person reviewing your report to understand what was pledged.

"Travel Outside of Texas" box: If the pledged contribution was an in-kind contribution for travel outside of Texas, please check the box and *report this information on Schedule T*.

- **10. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE:** See instructions for Schedule A1, section 8.
- 11. EMPLOYER: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 9.

You do not need Schedules C1-4 and D. These schedules are for political committees to report contributions from corporations and labor organizations. Candidates and officeholders are generally prohibited from accepting such contributions.

SCHEDULE E: LOANS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE E: LOANS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about loans and guarantees of loans accepted during the reporting period for campaign or officeholder purposes. This schedule must also be used to disclose deposits of personal funds into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. This schedule may also be used to disclose political expenditures from personal funds.

Loans to Your Campaign from Your Personal Funds: You may disclose political expenditures from personal funds as a loan to your campaign on Schedule E. Outgoing political expenditures made from that loan must then be disclosed as if they were made from political contributions. The amount you disclose as a loan from yourself in a reporting period may NOT exceed the amount you actually spent from personal funds in that reporting period. In other words, do not report a \$100,000 loan to your campaign if the amount actually spent from your personal funds in the reporting period was \$5,000. When you reimburse yourself, disclose the reimbursement as an outgoing political expenditure on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount disclosed as a loan. (You may also disclose political expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G. See the Schedule G instructions below for more information.)

<u>Personal Funds Deposited into a Political Account:</u> If you deposit personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held, you must disclose the deposited amount as a loan on Schedule E and check the box indicating "Personal Funds Deposited into Political Account." Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restriction. Disclose the outgoing political expenditures made from that loan as if they were made from political contributions. When you reimburse yourself, disclose the reimbursement as an outgoing political expenditure on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount disclosed as a loan.

Itemization: You must itemize loans (including loans from personal funds) that exceed \$90 that you accepted during the period from one person. If you accepted two or more loans from the same person, the total of which exceeds \$90, itemize each loan separately. You must also itemize loans that are made electronically by a person other than a financial institution. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize any other loans that do not exceed \$90.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE E: After you have completed Schedule E, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED LOANS: Enter the total amount of loans accepted during the reporting period that did not exceed \$90 in the aggregate per person and were not from financial institutions, unless the loans were made electronically.

Although you are not required to do so, you may itemize loans of \$90 or less from persons other than financial institutions on this schedule. If you itemize some loans of \$90 or less, do not include those loans in the total you enter here. If you choose to itemize all loans of \$90 or less, enter a "0" here.

- 5. DATE OF LOAN: Enter the date you *accepted* the loan.
- 6. IS LENDER A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION?: If you accepted the loan from a corporation that has been legally engaged in the business of making loans for more than one year, circle "Y" for yes. If you accepted the loan from any other source, circle "N" for no. A loan from a corporation that has not been legally engaged in the business of making loans for more than one year is a corporate contribution. Candidates and officeholders may not accept corporate contributions.
- 7. NAME OF LENDER: Enter the full name of the person or financial institution that made the loan. If the lender is an individual, enter the full first and last name and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable. If the lender is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.

"Out-of-State PAC" box: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.

Note: See the Campaign Finance Guide for detailed information on accepting and reporting contributions from out-of-state political committees.

- 8. LENDER ADDRESS: Enter the complete address of the person or financial institution that made the loan.
- 9. LOAN AMOUNT: Enter the principal amount of the loan.
- **10. INTEREST RATE:** Enter the interest rate.
- **11. MATURITY DATE:** Enter the maturity date.
- 12. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE: Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the principal occupation or job title of each individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted a loan (including a pledge of a loan) of \$940 or more during the reporting period. Other types of filers are not required to report this information but may do so.
- **13. EMPLOYER:** Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the full name of the employer of an individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted a loan (including a pledge of a loan) of \$940 or more during the reporting period. Other types of filers are not required to report this information but may do so.

- 14. **DESCRIPTION OF COLLATERAL:** If there is no collateral for the loan, check the "none" box and go to section 15. If there is collateral for the loan, enter a description of the collateral for the loan.
- **15.** "Check if personal funds were deposited into political account" box: Check this box *only if* the loan is a deposit of your personal funds into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. Political expenditures made from that loan, and any subsequent expenditures to reimburse the candidate or officeholder, must be reported as if they were made from political contributions. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.
- **16. GUARANTOR INFORMATION:** If there are no guarantors for the loan, check the "Not Applicable" box and go to the next loan. If you have no further loans to report, go to the next applicable schedule.

A person who guarantees all or part of a loan makes a reportable contribution in the amount of the guarantee. You must report such a contribution on this schedule, and not on the contributions schedule.

- **17.** NAME OF GUARANTOR: Enter the full name of the person guaranteeing the loan. If the guarantor is an individual, enter the full first and last name and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable. If the guarantor is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.
- **18. GUARANTOR ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the guarantor.
- **19. AMOUNT GUARANTEED:** Enter the dollar amount of the loan that the guarantor has agreed to guarantee.
- **20. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION:** Enter the principal occupation of the guarantor.
- **21. EMPLOYER:** Enter the employer of the guarantor.

SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about political expenditures from political contributions that were made during the reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule unpaid incurred obligations, political expenditures made from personal funds, the purchase of investments from political contributions, expenditures made by credit card, or payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control. (Report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G; report the purchase of investments from political contributions on Schedule F3; report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control contributions made to a business that you own or schedule F3; report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control on Schedule H.)

<u>Expenditures Made by Credit Card</u>: You must disclose expenditures charged to a credit card on Schedule F4 and *not* on this schedule. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable. See instructions for Schedule F4: <u>Expenditures Made by Credit Card</u> for more information.

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: You must enter expenditures paid to one individual or entity during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$190 on this schedule. If you made more than one expenditure to the same payee, the total of which exceeded \$190, enter each expenditure separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report expenditures to one person that do not exceed \$190 in the period on this schedule. If you choose not to itemize expenditures of \$190 and less on this schedule, you must total all unitemized expenditures and report them on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F1: After you have completed Schedule F1, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- **4. DATE:** Enter the date the expenditure payment was made. Remember: Expenditure obligations you incurred in this reporting period *but have not yet paid* are entered on Schedule F2. Expenditures made by credit card are entered on Schedule F4.
- 5. PAYEE NAME: Enter the full name of the person to whom the expenditure was made.

Note: If you make an expenditure for goods or services to benefit another candidate, officeholder, or committee, enter the name of the vendor who sold you the goods or services. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit you made the expenditure. Include that information under section 8, "Purpose of Expenditure."

- 6. AMOUNT: Enter the exact amount of the expenditure.
- 7. **PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the expenditure was made.
- 8. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE: You must disclose the purpose of the expenditure in two parts: Category and Description. Merely disclosing the category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which the expenditure is made does not adequately describe the purpose of an expenditure.
 - (a) Category: Select a category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which an expenditure is made. If none of the listed categories apply, select "Other" and enter your own category. Examples of acceptable categories include:

Advertising Expense

Accounting/Banking

Consulting Expense

Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee

Credit Card Payment

Event Expense

Fees

Food/Beverage Expense

Gifts/Awards/Memorials Expense

Legal Services

Loan Repayment/Reimbursement

Office Overhead/Rental Expense

Polling Expense

Printing Expense

Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor

Solicitation/Fundraising Expense

Transportation Equipment and Related Expense

Travel In District

Travel Out Of District

Other

(b) Description: Enter a brief statement or description of the candidate or officeholder activity that is conducted by making the expenditure. The brief statement or description must include the item or service purchased and must be sufficiently specific, when considered within the context of the description of the category, to make the reason for the expenditure clear. Merely disclosing the category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which the expenditure is made does not adequately describe the purpose of an expenditure.

For examples of acceptable ways to disclose the purpose of an expenditure, please see the "Examples: Purpose of Expenditures" on page 46.

"Check if travel outside of Texas" box: Check this box if the expenditure is for travel outside of Texas. The description of a political expenditure for travel outside of the state of Texas must include detailed information. Please report this information on Schedule T.

"Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense" box: Check this box if the expenditure is an officeholder expense for living in Austin, Texas.

9. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER:

If you made a direct campaign expenditure to benefit another candidate or officeholder, enter the full name of the candidate or officeholder and the name of the office sought or held, including the district, precinct, or other designation of the office, as applicable. (Attach additional sheets to list multiple candidates.) Do not complete this section if the expenditure was not a direct campaign expenditure.

A "direct campaign expenditure" to benefit another candidate is not a "political contribution" to that other candidate. A direct campaign expenditure is a campaign expenditure that you make on someone else's behalf and without the prior consent or approval of that person. This is in contrast to a political contribution, which the person has the opportunity to accept or reject.

<u>Example:</u> If you made expenditures to prepare and distribute an endorsement letter in support of a candidate after first asking for and getting the candidate's approval, you made an *in-kind contribution*. However, if you did not get the candidate's approval *before* you made the expenditure, you made a *direct campaign expenditure*.

SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about obligations to make an expenditure that you incurred during the reporting period but have not yet paid. Do not enter on this schedule obligations that were incurred and paid during the reporting period, or other outgoing funds. (Report obligations incurred and paid during the reporting period on Schedule F1, F3, G, H, or I as appropriate, and report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4.)

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: Itemization requirements differ depending on whether the unpaid incurred obligation is for a political or non-political expenditure.

<u>Unpaid Incurred Political Obligations:</u> You must enter political obligations incurred but not yet paid to one individual or entity during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$190 on this schedule. If you incurred more than one obligation to the same payee, the total of which exceeded \$190, enter each expenditure separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report political obligations incurred to one person that do not exceed \$190 in the period on this schedule. If you choose not to itemize incurred political obligations of \$190 and less on this schedule, you must total all unitemized obligations and report them in section 4 of this Schedule. You must also include that amount in the total unitemized political expenditures of \$190 or less on C/OH Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

<u>Unpaid Incurred Non-Political Obligations:</u> You must enter non-political obligations incurred but not yet paid to one individual or entity during a reporting period on this schedule, regardless of the amount.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F2: After you have completed Schedule F2, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS: Enter the total amount of political obligations incurred during the reporting period that do not exceed \$190 in the aggregate per person, unless itemized on this schedule. You are not required to itemize unpaid incurred political obligations of \$190 or less, but if you choose to do so, do not include those unpaid incurred obligations in the total you enter here.
- 5. DATE: Enter the date the obligation was incurred. Obligations you incurred *and* paid during the reporting period are not entered on this schedule.

6. PAYEE NAME: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 5.

Note: If you incurred an obligation for goods or services to benefit another candidate, officeholder, or committee, enter the name of the vendor of the goods or services. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit you incurred the obligation. Include that information under section 10, "Purpose of Expenditure."

- 7. AMOUNT: Enter the exact amount of the incurred obligation.
- **8. PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the obligation is owed.
- **9. TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:** Check only one box to indicate whether the incurred obligation was political or non-political.

A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure. As a practical matter, *very few* expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. For instance, expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures.

- 10. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.
- **11. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about investments purchased from political contributions during the reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule political expenditures from political contributions, unpaid incurred obligations, expenditures made by credit card, political expenditures made from personal funds, or payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control. (Report political expenditures from political contributions on Schedule F1; report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4; report expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control on Schedule H.)

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: You must enter investments purchased with political contributions during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$120 on this schedule. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report investments purchased with political contributions that do not exceed \$120 in the period on this schedule.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F3: After you have completed Schedule F3, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. DATE: Enter the date you purchased the investment.
- **5.** NAME OF PERSON FROM WHOM INVESTMENT IS PURCHASED: Enter the full name of the person or entity from whom you purchased the investment. If you purchased the investment from an individual, enter the full first and last name, and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable (title is optional). If you purchased the investment from an entity, enter the full name of the entity.
- **6. ADDRESS OF PERSON FROM WHOM INVESTMENT IS PURCHASED:** Enter the complete address of the person or entity from whom you purchased the investment.
- **7. DESCRIPTION OF INVESTMENT:** Enter a brief statement or description of the investment. For example, "Ten shares of stock in ABC company."
- 8. AMOUNT OF INVESTMENT: Enter the amount of the investment purchased.

SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD.

Use this schedule to disclose information about expenditures made by a credit card. You must disclose expenditures charged to a credit card on this schedule and identify the individual, entity, or vendor who receives payment from the credit card company. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable.

Do not enter on this schedule political expenditures from political contributions, unpaid incurred obligations, political expenditures made from personal funds, or payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control. (Report political expenditures from political contributions on Schedule F1; report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report the purchase of investments from political contributions on Schedule G; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control from political contributions made to a business that P1; report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report the purchase of investments from political contributions on Schedule F3; report expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control on Schedule H.)

For examples regarding the disclosure of expenditures made by credit card, please see "Examples: Reporting Expenditures Made by Credit Card" on page 43.

Itemization: Itemization requirements differ depending on whether the expenditure made by a credit card is for a political or non-political expenditure.

Political Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must itemize political expenditures made by credit card that exceed \$190 (in the aggregate) to a single payee. If you made two or more expenditures to the same payee, the total of which exceeded \$190, enter each expenditure made by credit card separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report political expenditures made by credit card that do not exceed \$190 in the reporting period on this schedule. If you choose not to itemize political expenditures made by credit card of \$190 and less on this schedule, you must total all unitemized political expenditures and report them in section 4 of this Schedule. You must also include that amount in the total unitemized political expenditures of \$190 or less on C/OH Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

<u>Non-Political Expenditures Made by Credit Card:</u> You must itemize any non-political expenditure made by credit card, regardless of the amount.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F4: After you have completed Schedule F4, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.

- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED EXPENDITURES CHARGED TO A CREDIT CARD: Enter the total amount of political expenditures charged to a credit card during the reporting period that do not exceed \$190 in the aggregate per person, unless itemized on this schedule. You are not required to itemize political expenditures made by credit card of \$190 or less, but if you choose to do so, do not include those political expenditures made by credit card in the total you enter here.
- 5. DATE: Enter the date you made the expenditure by credit card.

Note: There is a special reporting rule for expenditures made by credit card. For reports due 30 days and 8 days before an election (pre-election reports) and for runoff reports, the date of the credit card expenditure is the date the credit card is used. For other reports, the date of the credit card expenditure is either the date of the charge or the date the credit card statement is received. *A filer can never go wrong by disclosing the date of the expenditure as the date of the charge*.

6. PAYEE NAME: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 5. Disclose the name of the vendor who sold you the goods or services as the payee, NOT the credit card company. You do not report the name of the credit card company on this schedule.

Note: If you made an expenditure for goods or services to benefit another candidate, officeholder, or committee, enter the name of the vendor of the goods or services. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit you made the expenditure. Include that information under section 10, "Purpose of Expenditure."

- 7. AMOUNT: Enter the amount of the credit card expenditure.
- 8. PAYEE ADDRESS: Enter the complete address of the payee of the credit card expenditure.
- **9. TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:** Check only one box to indicate whether the credit card expenditure was political or non-political.

A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure. As a practical matter, *very few* expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. For instance, expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures.

10. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

Note: Do not choose "Credit Card Payment" as the category for an expenditure made by credit card when an individual, entity, or vendor receives payment from the credit card company. Instead, choose the category that corresponds to the goods, services, or other thing of value purchased from the individual, entity, or vendor.

11. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS.

You may use this schedule to disclose information about political expenditures from personal funds that were made during the reporting period. Alternatively, you may choose to disclose political expenditures from personal funds as a loan on Schedule E (see the Schedule E instructions above for more information). Do not enter on this schedule information about personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. (Report the deposit of personal funds into a political account as a loan on Schedule E.)

Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must disclose expenditures charged to a credit card on Schedule F4 and *not* on this schedule. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable. See instructions for Schedule F4: Expenditures Made by Credit Card for more information.

If you intend to seek reimbursement *in any amount* from political contributions for a political expenditure made from personal funds, you must either report the expenditure on Schedule E or itemize the expenditure on this schedule and check the box in Section 6 to indicate that you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions. *You may not correct a report to allow reimbursement*. When you reimburse yourself, disclose the reimbursement as an outgoing political expenditure on Schedule F1.

See the Campaign Finance Guide for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: If you choose to report political expenditures from personal funds on this schedule, you must itemize political expenditures paid to one individual or entity during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$190 on this schedule. If you made more than one expenditure to the same payee, the total of which exceeded \$190, enter each expenditure separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report expenditures to one person that do not exceed \$190 in the period on this schedule. You must total all political expenditures from personal funds that you do not itemize on this schedule and include them in the total of unitemized political expenditures on the C/OH Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

Officeholder expenditures from personal funds for which you do not intend to seek reimbursement are not required to be reported on this schedule or included in the total of unitemized political expenditures.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1 **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE G:** After you have completed Schedule G, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. DATE: Enter the date the expenditure was made.
- **5. PAYEE NAME:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 7.
- 6. AMOUNT: Enter the exact amount of the expenditure.

"Reimbursement from Political Contributions Intended" box: Check this box if you intend to reimburse yourself for the expenditure. (In order to be reimbursed from political contributions in any amount for an expenditure made out of personal funds, you must itemize the expenditure on this schedule and check this box or you must report the expenditure as a loan to yourself on Schedule E.)

- 7. **PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the expenditure was made.
- 8. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.
- **9. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH.

Use this schedule to disclose information about payments from political contributions that were made to a business in which you have an interest of more than 10%, a position on the governing body, or a position as an officer. Do not enter on this schedule other payments from political contributions made during the reporting period.

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for a discussion on the important restrictions on making and reporting payments from political contributions to a business in which you have an interest.

This schedule is for payments to a business in which you have one or more of the following interests or positions:

- 1) a participating interest of more than 10%;
- 2) a position on the governing body of the business; or
- 3) a position as an officer of the business.

Itemization: You must enter all payments from political contributions made to certain businesses (as defined above) of a candidate or officeholder made during the reporting period on this schedule, regardless of the amount.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE H: After you have completed Schedule H, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. **DATE:** Enter the date you made the payment.
- 5. BUSINESS NAME: Enter the full name of the business to which you made the payment.
- 6. AMOUNT: Enter the dollar amount of the payment.
- **7. BUSINESS ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the business to which you made the payment.
- 8. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.
- **9. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about non-political expenditures from political contributions made during the reporting period. Do not enter political expenditures on this schedule. Also, do not enter non-political expenditure obligations you incurred in this reporting period but have not yet paid or non-political expenditures made by credit card. (Report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report expenditures made by a credit card on Schedule F4.)

Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must disclose non-political expenditures charged to a credit card on Schedule F4 and *not* on this schedule. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable. See instructions for Schedule F4: Expenditures Made by Credit Card for more information.

Itemization: You must enter all non-political expenditures from political contributions on this schedule, regardless of the amount. A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure. As a practical matter, *very few* expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. For instance, expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures. You may not convert political contributions to personal use.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE I: After you have completed Schedule I, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. DATE: Enter the date the expenditure payment was made.
- **5. PAYEE NAME:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 5.
- 6. AMOUNT: Enter the exact amount of the expenditure payment.
- 7. **PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the expenditure was made.
- 8. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER.

Use this schedule to report information regarding any credit, interest, rebate, refund, reimbursement, or return of a deposit fee resulting from the use of a political contribution or an asset purchased with a political contribution, any proceeds of the sale of an asset purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$120, and any other gain from a political contribution received during the reporting period.

Itemization: You must enter interest, credits, gains, refunds and returned contributions received during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$120 on this schedule. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report any credit/gain/refund, or interest that does not exceed \$120 in the period on this schedule.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE K: After you have completed Schedule K, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.
- **3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. DATE: Enter the date the credit/gain/refund was received or the interest was earned, as applicable.
- 5. NAME OF PERSON FROM WHOM AMOUNT IS RECEIVED: Enter the full name of the person or business from whom the credit/gain/refund/returned contribution or interest was received.
- 6. ADDRESS OF PERSON FROM WHOM AMOUNT IS RECEIVED: Enter the complete address of the person or business from whom the credit/gain/refund/returned contribution or interest was received.
- 7. PURPOSE FOR WHICH AMOUNT IS RECEIVED: Enter a brief statement or description of the purpose for which the amount was received (for example, "phone service deposit return" "returned contribution" or "interest on savings account").

"Check if political contribution returned to filer" box: If the incoming credit/gain was originally made by you in the form of a political contribution to another candidate or political committee and was returned to you in this reporting period, check this box.

8. AMOUNT: Enter the exact dollar amount of the credit/gain/refund/returned contribution, or interest.

SCHEDULE T: IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE T: IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about contributions accepted or expenditures made during the reporting period. In addition to completing this schedule, you must also report the actual contribution or expenditure on the appropriate schedule or form. The law requires detailed information regarding in-kind contributions or political expenditures for travel outside of the state of Texas.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE T: After you have completed Schedule T, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME: Enter the full name of the candidate, committee, or party on whose report you are including this schedule.
- **3. FILER ID:** If you are filing with the Commission, enter your filer account number. If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a filer account number.
- 4. NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR / CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION / PLEDGOR / PAYEE: Enter the full name of the contributor / corporation or labor organization / pledgor / payee as it appears on the schedule or form on which you reported the actual contribution or expenditure.
- **5. CONTRIBUTION / EXPENDITURE REPORTED ON:** Check the appropriate box for the schedule or form on which you reported the actual contribution or expenditure.
- 6. DATES OF TRAVEL: Enter the dates on which the travel occurred.
- 7. NAME OF PERSON(S) TRAVELING: Enter the full name of the person or persons traveling on whose behalf the travel was accepted or on whose behalf the expenditure was made.
- **8. DEPARTURE CITY OR NAME OF DEPARTURE LOCATION:** Enter the name of the departure city or the name of each departure location.
- **9. DESTINATION CITY OR NAME OF DESTINATION LOCATION:** Enter the name of the destination city or the name of each destination location.
- **10. MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION:** Enter the method of travel (e.g., airplane, bus, boat, car, etc.)
- 11. PURPOSE OF TRAVEL: Enter the campaign or officeholder purpose of the travel, including the name of a conference, seminar, or other event.

FORM C/OH-FR: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using Form C/OH-FR: C/OH REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT. A final report must include this form (Form C/OH-FR) and the CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form C/OH) with the "Final Report" box checked on page 1, section 9. It must also include Schedules A1, A2, B, E, F1, F2, F3, F4, G, H, I, K, and T, as applicable.

GENERAL INFORMATION

For filing purposes, you are a "candidate" as long as you have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. If you do not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or to make any further campaign expenditures, you may file a final report of contributions and expenditures. A final report terminates your appointment of campaign treasurer and relieves you of the obligation of filing further reports as a candidate.

If you do not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file, you may not accept *campaign* contributions or make *campaign* expenditures. A payment on a campaign debt is a campaign expenditure. An officeholder who does not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file may accept *officeholder* contributions and make *officeholder* expenditures.

The effect of filing a final report differs depending on whether you are an officeholder at the time you file a final report.

Officeholders Filing a Final Report: You will not have to worry about surplus political funds and assets until you cease to be an officeholder. You may still be required to file semiannual reports of contributions and expenditures as an officeholder. The only officeholders who are not required to file semiannual reports are local officeholders who do not exceed \$940 in contributions or \$940 in expenditures during the reporting period.

If you cease to be an officeholder at a time when you do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, and you retain political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions after filing the last required report as an officeholder, you *must* file an annual report of unexpended contributions not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of each year following the year in which you filed the last required report as an officeholder. You may not retain these unexpended funds longer than six years after the date you ceased to be an officeholder. For information about important restrictions regarding the use and reporting of unexpended contributions, see the Campaign Finance Guide.

Non-Officeholders Filing a Final Report: You will no longer be required to file reports *unless* you retain political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions. If you retain any of those items, you must file an annual report of unexpended contributions not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of each year after the year in which you filed your final report. You may not retain these unexpended funds longer than six years after the date of filing a final report. For information about important restrictions regarding the use and reporting of unexpended contributions, see the Campaign Finance Guide.

COMPLETING THE FORM

- 1. C/OH NAME: Enter your full name.
- 2. FILER ID: If you are filing with the Commission, enter your Filer ID. If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a Filer ID.
- **3. SIGNATURE:** You must sign this section to indicate that you understand the consequences of filing a final report.
- 4. FILER WHO IS NOT AN OFFICEHOLDER: Complete this section if you are <u>not</u> an officeholder at the time of filing your final report. Be sure to check the appropriate box in both sections A and B and sign on the "Signature" line.
- **5. OFFICEHOLDER:** Complete this section if you are an officeholder at the time of filing your final report. You must check the box to indicate awareness of further filing requirements.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING EXPENDITURES

EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting expenditures made by credit card and payments made to credit card companies.

Example #1: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make Political Expenditures and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Credit Card Bill in the Same Reporting Period

A candidate for office uses her credit card to buy \$1,000 in campaign office supplies from an office store. During the same reporting period, the candidate uses her credit card to buy \$500 in political advertising signs from a sign company. During the same reporting period, the candidate makes a single payment from her political contributions account to pay the \$1,500 credit card bill.

To report that activity, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form C/OH) covering the period in which she made the credit card charges and sent the payment to the credit card company:

- For the credit card charges: a \$1,000 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the office store as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Office Overhead/Rental Expense," and a description as "Campaign Office Supplies." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked. The candidate also reports the \$500 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule and identifies the sign company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising Signs." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.
- 2. For the payment to the credit card company: a \$1,500 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for credit card expenditures."
- 3. Both \$1,500 amounts reported on each schedule will also be included in the appropriate totals sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #2: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Personal Funds to Pay the Credit Card Bill in the Same Reporting Period

A candidate for *non-judicial* office uses his credit card to purchase \$3,000 in political advertising materials from a print shop. During the same reporting period, the candidate makes a payment from his personal funds account to pay the \$3,000 credit card bill.

To report that activity, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form C/OH) covering the period in which he made the credit card charge and sent the payment to the credit card company:

- For the credit card charge: a \$3,000 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the print shop as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising Materials." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.
- 2. For the payment to the credit card company: a \$3,000 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures Made from Personal Funds" Schedule (G). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for political advertising materials." If the candidate intends to seek reimbursement from political contributions, the candidate may also check the appropriate box in Section 6.
- 3. Both \$3,000 amounts reported on each schedule will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #3: Political Committee Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Credit Card Bill in Different Reporting Periods

A general-purpose committee uses its credit card to buy \$500 in political advertising in a newspaper. The committee receives the statement from the credit card company but does not send a payment until after the reporting period ends. When the committee sends a payment to the credit card company, it makes a \$500 payment from its political contributions account.

To report the credit card charge, the committee's campaign treasurer would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form GPAC) covering the period in which it made the credit card charge:

- 1. A \$500 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the newspaper as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.
- 2. The \$500 amount reported on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

To report the payment to the credit card company, the committee's campaign treasurer would also report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form GPAC) covering the period in which it made the payment to the credit card company:

1. A \$500 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for political advertising."

2. The \$500 amount reported on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #4: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Credit Card Bill in Different Reporting Periods

A candidate for *judicial* office uses her credit card to buy \$500 in political advertising in a newspaper. The candidate receives the statement from the credit card company but does not send a payment until after the reporting period ends. When the candidate sends a payment to the credit card company, she makes a \$500 payment from her political contributions account.

To report the credit card charge, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form JC/OH) covering the period in which she made the credit card charge:

- 1. A \$500 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the newspaper as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.
- 2. The \$500 amount reported on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

To report the payment to the credit card company, the candidate would also report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form JC/OH) covering the period in which the payment to the credit card company was made:

- 1. A \$500 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for political advertising."
- The \$500 amount reported on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

EXAMPLES: PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURES

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting the purpose of an expenditure. However, it is not, and is not intended to be, an exhaustive or an exclusive list of how a filer may permissibly report the purpose of an expenditure.

(1) Example: Candidate X is seeking the office of State Representative, District 2000. She purchases an airline ticket from ABC Airlines to attend a campaign rally within District 2000. The acceptable category for this expenditure is "travel in district." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to attend a campaign rally. An acceptable brief statement is "airline ticket to attend campaign event."

(2) Example: Candidate X purchases an airline ticket to attend a campaign event outside of District 2000 but within Texas, the acceptable category is "travel out of district." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to attend a campaign event. An acceptable brief statement is "airline ticket to attend campaign or officeholder event."

(3) Example: Candidate X purchases an airline ticket to attend an officeholder related seminar outside of Texas. The acceptable method for the purpose of this expenditure is by selecting the "travel out of district" category and completing the "Schedule T" (used to report travel outside of Texas).

(4) Example: Candidate X contracts with an individual to do various campaign related tasks such as work on a campaign phone bank, sign distribution, and staffing the office. The acceptable category is "salaries/wages/contract labor." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to compensate an individual working on the campaign. An acceptable brief statement is "contract labor for campaign services."

(5) Example: Officeholder X is seeking re-election and makes an expenditure to purchase a vehicle to use for campaign purposes and permissible officeholder purposes. The acceptable category is "transportation equipment and related expenses" and an acceptable brief description is "purchase of campaign/officeholder vehicle."

(6) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure to repair a flat tire on a campaign vehicle purchased with political funds. The acceptable category is "transportation equipment and related expenses" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign vehicle repairs."

(7) Example: Officeholder X purchases flowers for a constituent. The acceptable category is "gifts/awards/memorials expense" and an acceptable brief description is "flowers for constituent."

(8) Example: Political Committee XYZ makes a political contribution to Candidate X. The acceptable category is "contributions/donations made by candidate/officeholder/political committee" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign contribution."

(9) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure for a filing fee to get his name on the ballot. The acceptable category is "fees" and an acceptable brief description is "candidate filing fee."

(10) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to attend a seminar related to performing a duty or engaging in an activity in connection with the office. The acceptable category is "fees" and an acceptable brief description is "attend officeholder seminar."

(11) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure for political advertising to be broadcast by radio. The acceptable category is "advertising expense" and an acceptable brief description is "political advertising." Similarly, Candidate X makes an expenditure for political advertising to appear in a newspaper. The acceptable category is "advertising expense" and an acceptable brief description is "political advertising."

(12) Example: Officeholder X makes expenditures for printing and postage to mail a letter to all of her constituents, thanking them for their participation during the legislative session. Acceptable categories are "advertising expense" OR "printing expense" and an acceptable brief description is "letter to constituents."

(13) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to pay the campaign office electric bill. The acceptable category is "office overhead/rental expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign office electric bill."

(14) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to purchase paper, postage, and other supplies for the campaign office. The acceptable category is "office overhead/rental expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign office supplies."

(15) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to pay the campaign office monthly rent. The acceptable category is "office overhead/rental expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign office rent."

(16) Example: Candidate X hires a consultant for fundraising services. The acceptable category is "consulting expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign services."

(17) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X pays his attorney for legal fees related to either campaign matters or officeholder matters. The acceptable category is "legal services" and an acceptable brief description is "legal fees for campaign" or "for officeholder matters."

(18) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting with her constituents. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting with constituents."

(19) Example: Candidate X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss candidate issues. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting to discuss campaign issues."

(20) Example: Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss officeholder issues. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting to discuss officeholder issues."

(21) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss campaign and officeholder issues. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting to discuss campaign/officeholder issues."

EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting expenditures from personal funds.

If you intend to seek reimbursement of any amount from political contributions for a political expenditure made from your personal funds, you must report the expenditure in one of three ways. Keep in mind that this reporting system is not an accounting system and duplication of expenditures is not uncommon when reporting transactions related to expenditures made from personal funds.

Method #1: Itemize the expenditure on the "Political Expenditures Made from Personal Funds" schedule (Schedule G) and check the box to indicate that you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions. You may not correct a report to allow reimbursement without subjecting yourself to a possible penalty. When you reimburse yourself, which could be months or years later, report the reimbursement on the "Political Expenditures" schedule (Schedule F1).

Example: On December 1, 2007, Candidate A spends \$500 of her own personal funds to purchase political advertising signs. She reports the expenditure to the vendor on Schedule G and checks the box to indicate that reimbursement is intended. One year later, Candidate A reimburses herself from political contributions. She reports the reimbursement on Schedule F1. Candidate A is the payee and the purpose of the expenditure is to reimburse herself for a political expenditure made from personal funds on December 1, 2007.

If you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions for a political expenditure of any amount made from personal funds, you must itemize the expenditure on Schedule G.

Method #2: Report the political expenditures made from your personal funds as a loan to your campaign on the "Loans" schedule (Schedule E). Next, report the political expenditures made from that loan as if they were made from political funds (report on Schedules F1, F2, F3, F4, or H as appropriate). Do NOT report political expenditures made from the loan on Schedule G.

The amount you report as a loan in a reporting period may NOT exceed the amount you actually spent from personal funds in that reporting period. In other words, do not report a \$100,000 loan to your campaign if the amount actually spent from personal funds in the reporting period was \$5,000. When you reimburse yourself, which could be months or years later, report the reimbursement on the Schedule F1.

Example: In one reporting period, Candidate B spends \$5,000 of his own personal funds to purchase political advertising materials. He spends \$3,000 at Business One and \$2,000 at Business Two. He reports the expenditures as a \$5,000 loan on Schedule E and then itemizes each of the two expenditures as a political expenditure on Schedule F1. A year later, Candidate B reimburses himself from political contributions by disclosing the reimbursement on Schedule F1. He reports the reimbursement on Schedule F1. The payee in this instance is Candidate B, the category of the expenditure is "Loan Repayment/Reimbursement," and "political expenditure made from personal funds reported as a loan" is an acceptable brief description.

Method #3: Deposit personal funds in an account in which your political contributions are maintained and report that amount as a loan on the "Loans" schedule (Schedule E). Next, report the political expenditures made from that loan as if they were made from political funds (report on Schedules F1, F2, F3, or H as appropriate). When you reimburse yourself, which could be months or years later, report the reimbursement on the Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restriction.)

Example: In one reporting period, Candidate C opens a campaign bank account and deposits \$5,000 of her own personal funds into the account. She makes one \$3,000 expenditure for political advertising. Candidate C has no other activity in the reporting period. She reports the \$5,000 as a loan on Schedule E, itemizes the \$3,000 expenditure for the political advertising on Schedule F1, and includes the remaining \$2,000 on her contributions maintained at the end of the reporting period total. A year later, Candidate C reimburses herself from political contributions by disclosing the reimbursement on Schedule F1. The payee in this instance is Candidate C, the category of expenditure is "Loan Repayment/Reimbursement," and "political expenditure made from personal funds reported as a loan" is an acceptable brief description.

EXAMPLES: REPORTING STAFF REIMBURSEMENT

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting staff reimbursements.

When a staff member makes political payment(s) out of his or her personal funds, how you disclose the payment(s) depends on two things: 1) the aggregate total of those payments in the reporting period; and 2) whether or not you reimburse the staff worker in the same reporting period.

Example #1: The payment out of the staff worker's personal funds does not exceed \$5,000 in the reporting period *and* you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in the same reporting period – You will simply itemize the payment (if over the \$190 itemization threshold) on Schedule F1 as if you made the expenditure directly to the vendor out of your political funds, with the name of the vendor who sold the goods or services as the payee for the expenditure. *Do not* disclose as the payee the name of your staff worker.

Example #2: The payment(s) out of the staff worker's personal funds are over \$5,000 in the aggregate in the reporting period *and* you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in the same reporting period – You will use a 3-step process, disclosing everything on the same report: (1) On Schedule E, disclose the total amount paid from the staff worker's personal funds as a loan from the staff worker to your campaign; (2) On Schedule F1, itemize the payments made by your staff worker separately, with the names of the vendors who sold the goods or services to your staff worker; and (3) On Schedule F1, disclose the payment to your staff worker for the reimbursement of the loan.

Example #3: The payment(s) out of the staff worker's personal funds do not exceed \$5,000 in the aggregate in the reporting period *but* you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in a different reporting period – You will use a 3-step process, disclosing steps 1 and 2 on the same report and step 3 later, when the reimbursement occurs: (1) On Schedule E, disclose the total amount paid from the staff worker's personal funds as a loan from the staff worker to your campaign; (2) On Schedule F1, itemize the payments made by your staff worker separately, with the names of the vendors who sold the goods or services to your staff worker; and (3) When you reimburse your staff worker, if ever, disclose on Schedule F1 of the report covering the period in which the reimbursement occurs the payment to your staff worker for the reimbursement of the loan.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OPERATING PROCEDURES

Adopted June 15, 2020



FBISD STRATEGIC FRAMEWORK

CORE BELIEFS AND COMMITMENTS

Core Belief 1: All students can reach their full potential.

Commitment: Fort Bend ISD will provide an educational system that will enable all students to reach their full potential.

Core Belief 2: We believe student success is best achieved...

...through effective teachers that inspire learning.

Commitment: Fort Bend ISD will recruit, develop and retain effective teachers.

... in a supportive climate and safe environment.

Commitment: Fort Bend ISD will provide a supportive climate and a safe learning/working environment.

...by empowered and effective leaders throughout the system. Commitment: Fort Bend ISD will provide and promote leadership development at all levels.

... in a well-functioning, high-performing community of learners. **Commitment:** Fort Bend ISD will be a collaborative, efficient and effective learning community.

MISSION AND VISION

MISSION

Fort Bend ISD exists to inspire and equip all students to pursue futures beyond what they can imagine.

VISION

Fort Bend ISD will graduate students who exhibit the attributes of the District's Profile of a Graduate.

PROFILE OF A GRADUATE

A Fort Bend ISD Graduate has a rigorous academic foundation, strong character, and is...

... equipped with skills for life.

Fort Bend ISD graduates exhibit grit and determination in all aspects of life; respect self and others; engage in healthy life choices; are literate and articulate; proficient with technology; and meaningfully and practically apply knowledge in productive ways.

...a servant leader.

Fort Bend ISD graduates demonstrate confidence while maintaining a humble and kind demeanor; prioritizing the needs of others while accepting responsibility for themselves and are accountable for their own actions; are optimistic; and strive to bring out the best in others.

...an effective communicator.

Fort Bend ISD graduates communicate clearly both orally and in writing; respectfully and actively listen to others; appropriately engage in courageous conversations; and appropriately adapt their communication style to the audience.

...a critical thinker.

Fort Bend ISD graduates are visionary and solutions-oriented problem solvers; are inquisitive and innovative; and have the courage to actively challenge conventional methods in order to improve themselves and the world around them.

...a compassionate citizen.

Fort Bend ISD graduates are empathetic to their fellow citizens, exhibiting care and concern for others; are inclusive and embrace differences; are culturally aware; actively engage in improving our diverse community; exercise their right to vote; and are dependable, respectful, trustworthy, and self-disciplined.

...a collaborative team member.

Fort Bend ISD graduates work effectively with others to achieve group goals; take actions that respect the needs and contributions of others; yield their own objectives to the goals of the team; and positively facilitate and contribute to teamwork.

...a life-long learner.

Fort Bend ISD graduates approach life with wonder and curiosity; seek opportunities to be creative; possess a thirst for knowledge and the ability to adapt to change; and are academically prepared to pursue and attain futures beyond what they can imagine!



District Goal 1

Fort Bend ISD will provide rigorous and relevant curriculum and deliver instruction that is responsive to the needs of all students.



District Goal 2 Fort Bend ISD will provide a positive culture and climate that provides a safe and supportive environment for learning and working.

DISTRICT GOALS



District Goal 3 Fort Bend ISD will recruit, develop, and retain high quality

teachers and staff.



District Goal 4 Fort Bend ISD will engage students, parents, staff, and the community through ongoing communication, opportunities for collaboration and innovation, and partnerships that support the learning community.



District Goal 5

Fort Bend ISD will utilize financial, material, and human capital resources to maximize district outcomes and student achievement.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Strategic FrameworkInside front cov	ver
Welcome	2
Board of Trustees	3
Board of Trustees	4
Board Member Ethics	7
Board Meetings	8
Addressing the Board	
Agenda Creation and Consent Agenda	.10
Board-Adopted Strategic Framework	.11
Board-Adopted Strategic Framework	.11
Board Officers and Member Authority	.12
Board Officer Elections	.12
Standards of Behavior	.13
Communications	.13
Conflict Resolution	.13
Board Member Requests for Information and Communications with Staff	.14
Concerns and Complaints	.14
Media Inquiries	.14
Campus Visits	.15
Travel	.15
Committees	.16
Board Development	.16
Advocacy	.17
Board Evaluation of the Board	.17
Superintendent's Evaluation and Contract	.17
Candidate and New Member Orientation and Trainings	.18
Board Leadership Academy	.19
Division Map.	.19

WELCOME

Welcome! Public education needs the input and support of the communities it serves in order to pursue true educational excellence. The members of the Fort Bend ISD Board of Trustees are proud to share with you this information about the workings of the board and encourage you to join them in this pursuit.

The local school board concept grew out of American history dating back more than 300 years. Times have changed, but the basic function of school boards remains the same: to provide local citizen supervision and control over education at a point closest to the parent and child. Board members are not representatives, but are trustees who are entrusted with the education of ALL students in the district. With that in mind, the school board must work to serve the best interest of ALL students. Citizen input is important and the board listens to concerns and suggestions as part of their decision-making process.

It is an honor to serve the community and the students of Fort Bend ISD. The school board trustee is a volunteer position and requires many hours of dedication and service. Our board appreciates the support of our community and FBISD staff.

Because a school board is a governmental body, it can take action only by majority vote at a legally called public meeting. The individual board member's major responsibility is to study, evaluate, and deliberate the policy issues confronting his or her district; then to vote in the best interest of ALL students. A board member may not step out of the policy-making role and attempt—without authorization—to speak for the total board, direct members of the staff, interfere with the administration of policy, or make other individual decisions.

Within the framework of state and federal law, State Board of Education, and Commissioner of Education rules, local school districts have the responsibility to shape the educational programs of their schools. It is the responsibility of the local school board to advocate for ALL students at the state and federal level.



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

How are Board members elected?

The seven-member FBISD Board of Trustees is made up of local citizens who provide an important public service to the Fort Bend community, serving without compensation. In accordance with the Texas Elections Code, FBISD calls Board elections for the second Saturday in May of each year. Trustees are elected to three-year terms on a rotating basis.

All seven members of the Board of Trustees are voted on by all residents of the school district. Three trustees live on the west (Positions 1, 2 and 3), three trustees live on the east, (Positions 5, 6, and 7) and one is "at large." Two trustees are elected each year (one from each side of the district) and the At Large Position is elected every third year. (See district map on back cover.) Elections are held on the uniform Election Day, as established in Texas Election Code 41.001.





Kristen Davison Malone, President Position 6

Kristen Davison Malone was born and raised in Fort Bend County and, along with her husband Scott, has chosen to continue that legacy with her own family. In fact, her two children will follow their parents in being proud FBISD graduates beginning in 2030.

While Kristen has always respected education, it was when her eldest child was approaching kindergarten that she refocused her attention to her local neighborhood school. Quickly, Kristen began to see some of the complicated problems her school leaders faced. As many friends and neighbors considered private schools or relocation to other neighborhoods with "better schools", Kristen felt a renewed commitment to her belief that everyone should have access to a great public school education.

After volunteering as an elementary reading mentor, getting involved with several community groups and working directly with various school leaders, Kristen believes she is most likely to influence positive changes for FBISD by serving as a school board trustee. As a trustee, she will be guided by her belief that individuals want the opportunity to be a part of a community and contribute in a meaningful way. And, a solid education provides the means to do so.

Kristen's experience in business and volunteerism have prepared her to succeed in serving as a trustee. She is the VP of Finance at CME Printing, Inc. Kristen holds a Bachelor of Business Administration in Finance from Texas A&M University, is a graduate of the Goldman Sachs 10,000 Small Businesses program and is a strong supporter of several industry organizations.

Outside of work, Kristen is a life-time member of the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo. She is also a supporter of the American Heart Association and American Cancer Society. Today, Kristen focuses her volunteer efforts on her children's local schools and activities.



Judy Dae, Vice President Position 2

Judy Dae has been an active volunteer at all her children's schools, including Commonwealth Elementary, Fort Settlement Middle School, and Clements High School. She has also served on PTO boards as well as on various FBISD committees, working with staff and helping students as well as parents.

Judy holds a master's degree in Computer Science from the New Jersey Institute of Technology and is an IBM certified Data Scientist. She has worked as a Database Administrator, a data analyst, and a purchasing manager before starting her own real estate business in Southwest Houston.

Dae devotes much of her time to volunteerism serving on various committees on Commonwealth HOA and the city of Sugar Land's Mobility Master Plan Committee. She also recently graduated for the Sugar Land 101 course.

Judy lives in Sugar Land with her husband, Michael, and their two children.


Dr. Shirley Rose-Gilliam, Secretary Position 4

Shirley Rose-Gilliam was elected to Position No. 4 in November of 2020. She currently serves as Board Secretary. Shirley has resided in Fort Bend since November, 1986 and both of her children graduated from FBISD schools. She and her husband Kevin are residents of Missouri City. She is a 30-year veteran educator with 25 years of service in Fort Bend ISD: Willowridge HS, Kempner HS, Elkins HS, Bush HS, Marshall HS, and McAuliffe MS respectively. She continues to serve school districts in the greater Houston area as an educational consultant. Shirley understands the meaning of growing up in tough, challenged and disadvantaged settings with very few opportunities. Her experiences as a child have been both a catalyst for changing her situation and today motivates her to answer the special "calling" to make a difference in the lives of youth. She has a history of turning problem schools around and working to improve and restore a positive tone in the school and communities surrounding her schools.

Shirley brings a wealth of experience serving scholars, teachers, and leaders in public education, both in the traditional and charter school settings. 'Dr. G' has made her greatest impact as a mentor, coach, and thought partner to other educators at all levels. In these roles, she also develops and facilitates professional learning experiences that challenge others to think deeply about their daily practice. Shirley was a finalist for FBISD Secondary Teacher of the Year and was the FBISD Secondary Principal of the Year while at Bush HS. She is a member of the Fort Bend Church and Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. She holds a Bachelor of Science from University of Houston, a Master of Education from University of Houston-Victoria, and a Doctorate in Educational Leadership from Texas A&M University, Her motto, "Believe in the Possibilities!" Her purpose in life is to serve and be a blessing to others.



Rick Garcia, Board Member Position 3

Rick Garcia leads a life devoted to family and community. Rick is a native Texan and a Richmond resident. His service began at a very early age. Rick began serving his community and his church in elementary school where he attended Nazareth Academy in Victoria, Texas. He continued serving by volunteering as a youth minister throughout high school and in college and has volunteered as a mentor to FBISD students.

Rick's goals early in life drove him to be a teacher. He has a degree in Kinesiology and a minor in political science from Steven F. Austin State University. Both he and his wife graduated in May of 1998 when they immediately moved to Fort Bend and began working as teachers for Fort Bend ISD. His first job out of college was as a 7th grade Texas history teacher and his wife taught 6th grade ELA at Garcia Middle School.

Rick serves as HOA President of the Fieldstone community as well as on the MUD board. He and his wife, Paulina, have two boys who both attend FBISD schools. His wife is a 6th-grade ELA teacher at Bowie Middle School. As a family, they attend The Bridge Fellowship Church at the Regal Campus in Richmond.

Professionally, Rick is an IT Project Manager and Team Lead where he oversees SharePoint and Office 365 related projects. He also operates an event planning company as well where he hosts and plans events for HOA's and small to medium-sized events and conferences, such as Microsoft 365 Friday Houston.

His community involvement started almost as soon as he moved to Fort Bend. Upon graduating from college, he ran and organized (and is still involved) a local Microsoft Office 365 community user group, www.hou365.org, for over a decade. This group has helped to provide free training and networking opportunities to IT professionals across the Houston Area. Rick is also one of the chief organizers for HOU365's annual Houston area IT conference, Microsoft 365 Friday, formally known as SharePoint Saturday.

Rick has spoken for free at various SharePoint Saturday and Microsoft 365 Friday events around the world as well as at Microsoft Ignite and the SharePoint Conference.



David Hamilton, Board Member Position 7

David Hamilton graduated from the University of the Ozarks in Clarksville, AR with a degree in Political Science. He has previous experience in banking and oil and gas, and currently works in commercial insurance.

David, his wife Katie, and two children have called Fort Bend home for over a decade. David's children are both enrolled in Fort Bend ISD schools. As a parent of a child with autism, David understands the unique challenges faced by parents who have students with learning disabilities. He wants to ensure that all students receive the resources they need. David enjoys coaching his kids' basketball teams in Fort Bend leagues and volunteers with high school students at their church. David and Katie are members of Houston's First Baptist Church (Sienna

campus).

David comes from a family of educators. His mother and father are retired teachers, so David understands the value of public schools and the impact teachers can make in their students' lives. Public education is a shared responsibility. Parents, teachers, administrators, and most importantly, students are key stakeholders who deserve resources to help ALL students achieve success. David believes we should partner with the community, businesses, and parents to ensure that any student graduating from a FBISD school is prepared for their next step in the world. David is ready to do the hard work to help each student have a bright future.



Angie Hanan, Board Member Position 1

Angie Hanan, M.Ed., received her Bachelor of Arts in Political Science from Oklahoma State University and completed graduate work at the University of Houston, including her Master of Education in Curriculum and Instruction, Reading and Language Arts Education.

She was elected to the FBISD Board of Trustees in November 2020. Angie taught in area school districts for six years before coming to Fort Bend ISD as a classroom and Reading Recovery© teacher at Highlands Elementary in 1997. She went on to be the literacy coach at Blue Ridge Elementary before becoming the district's English as a Second language Coordinator. Angie spent nine years working in FBISD before starting her own educational consulting business, Hanan Educational Resources, in 2006. As a consultant she works with districts and campuses in the areas of teacher training, instructional coaching and program improvement. Her career in education and her work as a volunteer in public schools has focused on advocating for children of diverse backgrounds and children who have diverse abilities. Angle served on the executive PTO Board at Colony Bend Elementary for multiple years, was a part of the Quail Valley Middle School Campus-Based Leadership Team for two years, and spent many years as a school library volunteer and Destination Imagination team manager. She is currently a member of the Executive Board of Destination Imagination (Gulf Coast Region). Angie is also a long-time board member for the Fort Bend Association of Parents for Academic Excellence (PACE) and is currently the immediate past president. Angle has also been an active parent member of the FBISD GT Task force since its inception in 2017.

Angie and her husband, Tom, are long-time residents of the school district and have one daughter who attends high school in Fort Bend ISD.



Denetta Williams, Board Member Position 5

BOARD MEMBER ETHICS

What are the ethical requirements of board members?

All FBISD board members will commit to upholding the Board of Trustees Code of Ethics. As part of the annual board self-evaluation, each member of the board shall renew his or her commitment to ethical behavior by signing a copy of the Board Member Code of Ethics. New trustees will sign the document at the orientation session after they are sworn into office.

Code of Ethics

As a member of the board, I shall promote the best interests of the district as a whole and shall take no action that compromises the board or the district. To that end, I shall adhere to the following ethical standards:

Focus

• I will be continuously guided by what is best for all students of the district.

Commitment

- I will be fair, just, impartial and objective in all my decisions and actions.
- I will accord others the respect I wish for myself.
- I will encourage expressions of different opinions and listen with an open mind to others' ideas.

Stewardship

- I will be accountable to the public by upholding district policies and accurately representing programs, priorities, and progress.
- I will be responsive to the community by seeking its involvement in district affairs and by communicating its priorities and concerns.
- I will work to ensure prudent and accountable use of district resources.
- I will make no personal promise or take private action that may compromise the board, the district or my responsibilities.

Conduct

- I will tell the truth.
- I will share my views while working for consensus.
- I will do my best to weigh all factors and make informed decisions.
- I will graciously respect and support the majority decision as the decision of the board.
- I will conduct myself with civility and decorum.

Integrity

- I will refuse to surrender my judgment or responsibilities to any individual or group at the expense of the district.
- I will consistently uphold all applicable laws, rules, policies and governance procedures.
- I will not disclose information that is confidential by law or that will needlessly harm the district.

Service

- I will focus my attention on fulfilling the board's responsibilities of goal setting, policymaking and evaluation.
- I will diligently prepare for and attend board meetings.
- I will avoid personal involvement in activities the board has delegated to the superintendent.
- I will attend legally required teambuilding and continuing education, and seek additional continuing education that will enhance my ability to fulfill my duties effectively. I understand it is my responsibility to meet mandatory continuing education requirements.

BOARD MEETINGS

When does the Board of Trustees meet, and how can the public participate?

Fort Bend ISD Board Workshops generally take place the second Monday of the month to discuss all items that will be considered as part of the agenda at the Regular Business Meeting, which generally takes place on the third Monday of the month. The meetings are generally held in the Board Room of the FBISD Administration Building, 16431 Lexington Blvd., in Sugar Land. Typically, two to four meetings per year are held at campus sites in our community. Meetings generally begin at 6 p.m. with Board Recognitions and other Special Meetings that are open to the public. Additional meetings are scheduled on an as-needed basis, and Texas law does allow the board to call an emergency meeting in a crisis situation.

Board meeting agendas will be posted on the Fort Bend ISD website on the Board of Trustees webpage. Agendas are posted at least 72 hours before the board meeting.

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, the board has the privilege to meet privately in closed session to discuss matters related to personnel, student discipline, security, land acquisition and/or to consult with legal counsel. No action, however, may be taken during a closed session.

The Board of Trustees encourages and invites the public to attend meetings and address the board.



ADDRESSING THE BOARD

How can the public address the board?

Addressing the Board at an Agenda Review Workshop

To address the Fort Bend ISD Board of Trustees, the "Address the Board at an Agenda Review Workshop Form" must be completed and turned in by email or hand delivered to the Fort Bend ISD Communications Department no later than 4:30 p.m. To locate the form, visit www.fortbendisd.com or use the interactive links provided below.

The form can be submitted three ways:

- 1. Click on the interactive link using Internet Explorer "Address the Board" at an Agenda Review Workshop, complete the form and click submit by 4:30 p.m. the day of the Board meeting.
- 2. You may deliver to the Fort Bend ISD Communications Department by 4:30 p.m. the day of the Board meeting. The Communications Office is located in the FBISD Administration Building at 16431 Lexington Blvd, Sugar Land.
- 3. The form may be emailed to the Communications Department at AddressBOT@fortbendisd.com by 4:30 p.m. the day of the Board meeting.

Public comment will be the last item on the Agenda Review Workshop agenda or will take place before consideration of any item where action is scheduled to take place. Individuals are permitted to address the Board on any item on the agenda provided they follow the procedures noted.

Addressing the Board at a Regular Business Meeting

To address the Fort Bend ISD Board of Trustees, the "Regular Business Meeting Form" must be completed and turned in by email or hand delivered to the Fort Bend ISD Communications Department no later than 4:30 p.m. To locate the form, visit www.fortbendisd.com or use the interactive links provided below.

The form can be submitted three ways:

- 1. Click on the interactive link using **Internet Explorer** "Address the Board" at a Regular Meeting, complete the form and click submit by 4:30 p.m. the day of the Board meeting.
- 2. You may deliver to the Fort Bend ISD Communications Department by 4:30 p.m. the day of the Board meeting. The Communications Office is located in the FBISD Administration Building at 16431 Lexington Blvd, Sugar Land.
- The form may be emailed to the Communications Department at AddressBOT@fortbendisd.com by 4:30 p.m. the day of the Board meeting.

Public comment will take place before consideration of any item and before closed session. Individuals are permitted to address the Board on any topic provided they follow the procedures noted.

Addressing the Board at a Public Hearing

When addressing the Board at a Public Hearing, public comment shall be limited to the subject matter of the hearing and public participation will be limited to the portion of the meeting designated to receive public comment. The public does not have to complete a form in advance to speak at a Public Hearing. However, anyone wishing to speak at the Public Hearing is required to sign up upon arrival at the hearing.

During Agenda Review Workshops and Regular Board Meetings, the Board president will ensure that the following policies and guidelines are followed:

- Request to Address the Board forms will be accepted on a first come, first served basis via approved submission methods.
- The Board will accept written as well as oral information.
- Speakers are not allowed to identify students (other than parents who identify their own children), District personnel, or District volunteers by name.
- The Board will not deliberate or make a decision on any matter of public business that is not relevant to any item on the meeting agenda; however, the Board president may request the superintendent to investigate a concern and report the resulting findings to the Board members
- An individual that addresses the Board through a translator will be permitted to speak to the Board for twice the time limit allowed individuals who do not use a translator.
- Per Policy BED (Local), individuals addressing the Board will be limited to three minutes; however, when necessary to accommodate large numbers of individuals wishing to address the Board, the presiding officer may adjust public comment procedures.
- Adjustments may include establishing an overall time limit forpublic comment, adjusting the time allotted to each speaker, or deferring public comment on items that are not on the agenda.
- Generally, time allowed each individual speaker would be decreased when the number of individuals speaking at three minutes per speaker exceeds one hour (60 minutes). In this case, the time of each speaker would be adjusted to allow more speakers to participate in public comment.
- When adjustments are made, no individual shall be given less than one minute to speak.



AGENDA CREATION AND CONSENT AGENDA

How are the agendas created?

- The superintendent will maintain and provide to the board members a list of annually required agenda items and a proposed timeframe for their consideration.
- The board president and superintendent will create agendas for the board's agenda review workshops and regular business meetings which will be provided to the board members on the Thursday before the relevant workshops or meetings. Public meeting notices will be posted on the FBISD website and at the district administration building in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, or no later than 72 hours before a scheduled meeting.
- The board president has the authority to place items on an agenda. Additionally, if at least two board members make written request to place an item on an agenda, and provide sufficient detail for the item, the board president shall place it on the agenda for the board's next regular business meeting. Should one of the requesting board members withdraw his or her request, such that an item is no longer requested by two or more board members, the board president is encouraged to promptly notify the second requestor that the item will not be placed on the board's agenda.

- Anything that violates a person's right to privacy (as protected by Texas law, including the Open Meeting and Public Information acts) cannot be placed on an agenda.
- At each business meeting, the superintendent is encouraged to propose future agenda items.

BOARD-ADOPTED STRATEGIC FRAMEWORK

What guides decisions made by the Board of Trustees?

The Board of Trustees has adopted a strong strategic framework to guide all decision-making, including the educational philosophy defined in Board Policy AE (Local). Board members will honor the Mission, Vision, and Core Beliefs and Commitments while meeting district goals through scalable systems that operate with effective change management and system development with a commitment to continuous improvement. More about the district's Strategic Framework can be found on the inside front cover of this publication.

BOARD-ADOPTED STRATEGIC FRAMEWORK

How are board meetings conducted and what is expected of board members as they conduct business?

- The board shall conduct meetings guided by the parliamentary procedures in the most current edition of Robert's Rules of Order.
- Board members are expected to conduct themselves professionally and ethically during all meetings and public forums. While differences of opinion, if respectfully presented, are encouraged and will not be construed as unprofessional or unethical behavior, unprofessional and uncivil behavior will not be considered germane to any motion and will not be tolerated. Examples of behavior that will not be tolerated include personal attacks, name-calling, rude remarks, interruptions, yelling and disrespectful verbal or body language.
- If any board member conducts themselves in a manner that interferes with the board's ability to effectively conduct business, the board president may adjourn the meeting.
- Upon request of any board member made in open session, an item may be removed from the consent agenda and considered as an independent action item.

Deliberating Motions:

- The board president or chair will ensure that deliberation is germane to the motion under consideration. • The board president or chair will not recognize a member who wishes to be heard for a second time on a motion until all other board members have had an opportunity to speak to the motion.
- Deliberation should continue until such time that all board members have had adequate opportunity to deliberate and ask clarifying questions.
- While it is the duty of every board member to vote, board members cannot be compelled to vote.
- Members who abstain from voting are encouraged to state their reason(s) for abstaining.

Closed Session:

- The board may only deliberate matters in closed session as permitted by the Open Meetings Act.
- A vote on a matter deliberated in closed session must be made in open session. Information and opinions shared during closed session MUST remain confidential.
- All personnel matters must be conducted in closed session unless specifically required by the Open
- Meetings Act.
- Any information that is subject to the attorney-client privilege i.e., information that is received through communications with or from the board's attorney or other attorneys representing the school district must be kept confidential.







BOARD OFFICERS AND MEMBER AUTHORITY

What authority do board officers and members have?

The Board President

- Shall chair all board meetings and will facilitate meetings in a manner intended to maintain civil
- decorum.
- Shall approve all agendas.
- Shall create and appoint board members to committees.
- Shall call special meetings.
- Shall sign all legal documents required by law.
- Shall speak on behalf of the board.

The Vice President

• Shall, upon the request of the board president, exercise the president's duties in the president's absence.

The Secretary

- Shall execute all documents requiring the secretary's signature.
- Shall, upon the request of the board president, exercise the president's duties in the absence of both the
- president and vice president.

The Assistant Secretary (should the board elect one)

- Shall perform the duties of the secretary in the secretary's absence.
- No individual board member or officer has authority to bind the board and no board member can direct an employee in the performance of his or her duties.

BOARD OFFICER ELECTIONS

How do board officer elections work?

- Any board member may be considered for the offices of president or vice president provided the member has served on the board for at least two years and is willing to hold office.
- Any board member may be considered for the offices of secretary and assistant secretary, provided the member has served on the board for at least one year and is willing to hold office.
- The board may deliberate selection of board officers in closed session.
- Board officer elections will be held in open session at the first regular board meeting following board elections.

STANDARDS OF BEHAVIOR

What are the expectations of board members' standards of behavior?

- Board members will commit to upholding the Board of Trustees' Code of Ethics.
- Board members will share with each other and the superintendent legal information received from training sessions and conferences.
- Each board member will sign an annual "Conflicts Disclosure Statement" (State of Texas form CIS) and the required technology "Acceptable Use Policy" (AUP). Board members should also complete "Conflicts of Interest Disclosure" forms, Policy BBFA Exhibits A and B, as necessary.
- Board members will not make personal attacks in the community against other board members, the superintendent, staff or community members.

COMMUNICATIONS

What is the protocol for how the board should communicate?

- The superintendent will update the board members on board-related matters in a timely fashion, at least weekly.
- The board president, and not individual board members, speaks in an official capacity for the board.
- Certain information disclosed to board members is confidential by law and may not be disclosed to third parties (e.g. employee evaluations and student identifying information). Board members must not disclose information that is subject to the attorney-client privilege (i.e. information received through communications with or from the board's attorney or other attorneys representing the school district). Board members also should not disclose any information to which they have access by virtue of their position as board members that has not been made public, if, to do so, would compromise the board or the administration in the conduct of their affairs.
- In the event a board member communicates with the public either electronically or in writing regarding a matter of district business, the member is encouraged to remember that the Public Information Act may require disclosure of such communication.
- Board members are encouraged not to respond to anonymous communications and instead may forward such communications to the superintendent.
- Board members who host Internet sites that include, sponsor or permit postings regarding matters relevant to the district or district business, will include a disclaimer in a form approved by the board's attorney, providing that such postings are not made on behalf of the district.

CONFLICT RESOLUTION

How are conflicts resolved?

- Board members are encouraged to express concerns about another member's performance directly with that member.
 - If a member is unsuccessful in resolving a concern with a fellow board member, they should address the matter with the board president.
 - The board president shall discuss the concern with the board members in question and may moderate a discussion between them. If, in the board president's judgment, resolution of the concern requires discussion amongst a quorum or more of board members, a meeting must be posted and conducted in accordance with the Open Meetings Act.
 - The president shall remind the board member whose behavior is in question about the adopted Code of Ethics and Board Operating Procedures and discuss how the board member's behavior does not comply. The discussion also will identify more appropriate alternatives to the behavior, or refer the board member to policies or procedures that outline approved ways to deal with any issue that prompted the behavior.
 - If the board member in question does not believe his or her behavior is in conflict with the board's Code of Ethics and/or Operating Procedures, an agenda item specifying "evaluation of individual board member's performance" may be listed on the agenda for an upcoming board meeting. The matter will be discussed by the full board in closed session in an attempt to clearly identify behavior that may be inappropriate and discuss possible solutions or alternative approaches that may have a more positive impact on team cohesion and effectiveness, which may include public censure.
- If the concern involves the board president, a board member may discuss his or her concerns with the board vice president.
- Board members will not take concerns about fellow board members to the superintendent.
- Board members will not speak about performance concerns regarding individual board members with anyone other than the board and the board's attorney.

BOARD MEMBER REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS WITH STAFF

What are the expectations of board members' standards of behavior?

Board members shall direct all questions, requests for information, and requests for meetings with staff to the superintendent. Responsive information shall be disseminated through the superintendent's office to all board members.

CONCERNS AND COMPLAINTS

How should board members handle concerns or complaints?

- Board members may listen to concerns/complaints to the extent needed to gain an understanding of them, but will not independently investigate them.
- Board members will refer concerns/complaints to appropriate staff members to ensure they are addressed within the chain of command and in accordance with applicable district policies and procedures, and are encouraged to inform the superintendent of such referrals.
- Board members may remind the person sharing the concern that the board member wishes to remain impartial in the event the concern/complaint becomes a grievance that is subject to board review.

MEDIA INQUIRIES

How should the board handle the media?

- The board president shall be the official spokesperson for the board on all media related inquiries. Board members should direct media inquiries to the board president who shall notify the superintendent.
- Individual board members who make public statements must emphasize that they are not speaking on behalf of the board.





CAMPUS VISITS

Can board members visit campuses?

- Board members are encouraged to visit campuses and school events provided they contact the campus principal to schedule their visit and they notify both the superintendent's and the principal's offices prior to their arrival.
- Board members may go into teacher classrooms or individual buildings, but not for the purposes of evaluation.
- Board members may interact with any staff member or student provided they do not disrupt the learning process.

TRAVEL

Are board members required to travel and who pays when they do?

Board members may find it necessary to travel to training and conferences, to serve as an advocate for the district and public education, or for other reasons that serve the interest of the district. The district will underwrite the cost of travel for district business.

• In addition to legally required training and continuing education, ongoing board member training supports the development of a high-functioning team. To that end, the district will underwrite travel costs related to training and continuing education opportunities for both mandatory and elective training opportunities.

- Board members are responsible for serving as an advocate for FBISD and public education. Therefore, the district will underwrite travel costs related to advocacy efforts intended to ensure the district's maximum effectiveness and benefit to the district's students.
- Board members may, from time to time, elect to travel with student groups or to serve as a district ambassador in other ways. The district will underwrite related domestic travel costs; however, international travel will be limited to one trip per elected term for each trustee.
- When any travel costs are incurred by the district, it is with the expectation that board members will actively participate in scheduled events, dinners and activities related to the trip's purpose.
- To help defray travel costs, board members are encouraged to seek stipends and scholarships that may be offered by professional organizations or other entities.

COMMITTEES

What are the current board committees and how do they function?

- Board members may serve on various board, school, district and community committees. The board president or his or her designee will annually compile and distribute a list of existing committees to all board members. Examples of committees to which board members may be assigned include, but are not limited to:
 - Visioning and Planning Committee Committee composed of up of up to three board members for the purpose of overseeing the development and progress toward achieving the district's strategic plan.
 - Audit Committee Committee composed of up to three trustees for the purpose of overseeing the district's internal audit function and the annual financial audit.
 - Governance Committee Committee composed of up to three trustees for the purpose of overseeing matters regarding board governance, such as the periodic revision of the Board Operating Procedures, recommending appointment of Board Counsel, and facilitation of the Board Leadership Academy.
 - School/Facilities Naming Committee Committee composed of community members, district staff, students, and designated board member(s) for the purpose of recommending school/facilities names to the board for approval.
 - Student Health Advisory Council (SHAC) An advisory group composed of parents, community members, district staff and designated board members(s) for the purpose of coordinating community and district efforts to improve the health of all students and families.
- While any board member may request placement on a committee, the board president will have the sole discretion to make committee assignments, which will typically be made during the summer in advance of an upcoming school year.
- The board president may form new committees at any time. The committee's duties and goals will be clearly defined at the time of formation.
- No more than three board members may serve on a committee.

BOARD DEVELOPMENT

What kind of training will board members receive?

- Board members will fulfill the training requirements specified in Board Policy BBD (LEGAL) and BBD (LOCAL).
- Within six months after board elections, all board members will participate in an annual Board/ Superintendent Teambuilding Retreat.
- Board members should be familiar with district policies, especially their duties as defined in policies BAA (LEGAL) and BAA (LOCAL).
- The board will annually review its Board Operating Procedures and Board Ethics Policy BBF (LOCAL).
- Each April, the board will conduct a self-evaluation in closed session. Adherence to Board Operating Procedures will be considered as part of the evaluation instrument.
- Board Members will have an opportunity at least a semester to visit campuses (as organised by staff) to support Board member learning centred around teaching and learning and observe evidence of implementation of Board priorities.
- Board members are encouraged to serve on a district committee and/or as a delegate to a local, state or national organization.

ADVOCACY

Is advocacy part of our job?

- It is the responsibility of board members to be advocates, not only for FBISD, but for all of public education. Through trainings and conferences, board members will become familiar with those issues affecting FBISD and other school districts across the state. The State Board of Education requires that trustees advocate to the legislature, Texas Education Agency and the State Board of Education to ensure maximum effectiveness and benefit to the district's students.
- Board members work with legislators and other elected officials locally and on the state and national to build partnerships that serve to strengthen all of public education.

BOARD EVALUATION OF THE BOARD

Who evaluates the board?

- The Board of Trustees is required to conduct an annual selfevaluation. The evaluation occurs in April and is conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act.
- The self-evaluation is conducted using a board adopted Self-Evaluation Instrument that aligns with the five sections of the Framework for School Board Development.
- The self-evaluation also includes opportunity for the board members to evaluate their individual and collective effectiveness as leaders using a list of identified leadership competencies. The self-evaluation will also include a review of the Board Operating Procedures and the Code of Ethics.

SUPERINTENDENT'S EVALUATION AND CONTRACT

Superintendent's Evaluation and Contract

Superintendent's Evaluation

- The board will perform quarterly formative evaluations and an annual summative evaluation (to be conducted in October) of the superintendent.
- The evaluation instrument shall be developed collaboratively between the superintendent and the board, adopted in advance, and shall be based on the district's progress toward accomplishing the district's goals.
- The board president will ask for input from all board members on board-approved indicators.
- The superintendent's evaluation is confidential by law and will be conducted in closed session.

Superintendent's Contract

- The board will annually review the superintendent's contract and salary.
- The board president will notify board members of any proposed amendments to the superintendent's contract.
- The board's attorney will review the superintendent's contract, as well as any proposed amendments, with the board.



CANDIDATE AND NEW MEMBER ORIENTATION AND TRAININGS

What kind of training do you need to be a candidate or new board member?

The superintendent will conduct a pre-election meeting for all board candidates to inform them of necessary filings and the board's calendar, and to provide key information on Board memeber responsibilities including, but not limited to:

- · Board role and responsibilities
- Board Operating Procedures
- Board calendar
- Policy BBD and related exhibits
- Overview of District Strategic Plan
- Key upcoming Board decisions (i.e. budget adoption)

Upon election of new Board members, the Board President and Superintendent shall conduct an orientation that includes a review of Board member responsibilities including, but not limited to:

- Board role and responsibilities
- Board Operating Procedures
- Board calendar
- · Policy BBD and related exhibits
- Overview of District Strategic Plan
- The orientation shall also include an in-depth discussion of the District budget adoption and other matters that will require Board consideration by the new Trustee(s) during the first 90 days in office. During this orientation meeting, the new board member shall also sign the Board Member Code of Ethics.
- The orientation shall also provide familiarity with the responsibilities of each member of the District's Executive Leadership Team.

During the meeting, new Board members shall be provided copies of the following;

- The superintendent's contract
- The superintendent's evaluation instrument
- The board's self-evaluation instrument
- FBISD's Strategic Plan and Goals
- Board Ethics Policy BBF (Local)
- Board Policy BAA (Local)
- A list of board and administration committees having board member representation

- Within six months following board elections, new board members will attend the Board/Superintendent Teambuilding Retreat.
- Within their first year of service, new board members will acquire ten hours of continuing education training, including training regarding the Texas Open Meetings and Public Information acts (which must be completed within 90 days of taking office). New board members are also encouraged to attend the TASB Summer Institute, including the New Board Member Workshop series and, upon invitation, governance training sponsored by the Center for Reform of School Systems.
- New board members are encouraged to familiarize themselves with Robert's Rules of Order.
- Board members have the option to restrict public access of personal information under the Texas Public Information Act.

The Permission for Public Access form must be completed and turned into the Superintendent's Office.

BOARD LEADERSHIP ACADEMY

What is the Board Leadership Academy?

To enhance community engagement, provide community members a deeper understanding of the district, and to give community members tools needed to advocate for students, the Fort Bend ISD Board of Trustees launched the Board Leadership Academy in 2017.

This six-session course is designed for community members who want to learn more about FBISD and get a behindthe-scenes look at the systems and processes utilized in the day-to-day operations of the district. Board members and district staff will facilitate each session, with topics including curriculum, teaching and learning, planning and accountability, legislative issues/advocacy, and collaborative communities.

The application and selection process will be publicized on the Board of Trustees website each year.



DIVISION MAP

Who elects the Board members in each position, and where do they live?

The seven Board of Trustees members are voted on by all residents of the school district. Three trustees must reside on the West side of the district (Positions 1, 2, 3) and three must reside on the East side of the district (Positions 5, 6, 7).

FBISD Trustees are elected to three-year terms on a rotating basis. Two are elected each year, one from each side of the district. Also, every third year, the "at large" Position 4, is elected.





16431 Lexington Blvd. | Sugar Land, Texas 77479 | (281) 634-1000 | fortbendisd.com

Fort Bend ISD 079907

BOARD MEMBERS
ELECTIONS

	Note: If the district is subject to a court order or other binding legal determination, the district shall conduct its elections in accordance with that court order or determination, applicable law, and this policy. To the extent of any conflict, the court order or other legal determination shall prevail. [See BBB(LOCAL)]			
Membership	The board consists of the number of members that the district had on September 1, 1995. <i>Education Code 11.051(b)</i>			
Increase in Membership	A board that has three or five members may by resolution increase the membership to seven. A board that votes to increase its mem- bership must consider whether the district would benefit from also adopting a single-member election system under Education Code 11.052. [See Single-Member Districts, below.]			
	A resolution increasing the number of trustees takes effect with the second regular election of trustees that occurs after the adoption of the resolution. The resolution must provide for a transition in the number of trustees so that when the transition is complete, trustees are elected as provided by Education Code 11.059 (terms).			
	Education Code 11.051(c)			
Terms	A trustee of a district serves a term of three or four years.			
	Elections for trustees with three-year terms shall be held annually. The terms of one-third of the trustees, or as near to one-third as possible, expire each year.			
	Elections for trustees with four-year terms shall be held biennially. The terms of one-half of the trustees, or as near to one-half as pos- sible, expire every two years.			
	Board policy must state the schedule on which specific terms ex- pire.			
	Education Code 11.059			
	Note: For website posting requirements regarding trustee information, see CQA.			
Uniform Election Dates	Each general or special election of board members shall be on one of the following dates: 1. The first Saturday in May.			

Fort Bend ISD 079907 **BOARD MEMBERS** BBB ELECTIONS (LEGAL) 2. The first Tuesday after the first Monday in November. Election Code 41.001(a) A district trustee election shall be held on the same date as: Joint Elections Required 1. The election for the members of the governing body of a municipality located in the district; 2. The general election for state and county officers, which is held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November in even-numbered years under Election Code 41.002; 3. The election for the members of the governing body of a hospital district, if the school district: Is wholly or partly located in a county with a population a. of less than 40,000 that is adjacent to a county with a population of more than three million; and b. Held its election for board members jointly with the election for the members of the governing body of the hospital district before May 2007; or 4. The election for the members of the governing board of a public junior college district in which the school district is wholly or partly located. Elections held on the same date as provided above shall be held as a joint election under Election Code Chapter 271, and the voters shall be served by common polling places consistent with Election Code 271.003(b). Education Code 11.0581(a)–(c) A board may enter into an agreement with another political subdivision holding an election on the same day in all or part of the same county to hold the elections jointly. The terms of a joint election agreement must be stated in an order, resolution, or other official action adopted by the board. Election Code 271.002 Methods of In a district in which the positions of trustees are not designated by **Election**—Options number or in which the trustees are not elected from single-member trustee districts, the candidates receiving the highest number of At Large votes shall fill the positions the terms of which are normally expiring. Education Code 11.057(b) Position or Place The positions on the board shall be designated by number in any district in which the board by resolution orders that all candidates for trustee be voted on and elected separately for positions on the

board and that all candidates be designated on the official ballot

Fort Bend ISD 079907	
BOARD MEMBERS ELECTIONS	BBB (LEGAL)
	according to the number of the positions for which they seek elec- tion.
	Not later than the 60th day before the date of an election, the board must make the resolution and number the positions on the board in the order in which the terms of office expire. Once a board has ordered the election of trustees by numbered positions, neither the board nor their successors may rescind the action.
	Education Code 11.058(c)–(f)
Single-Member Districts On Board's Motion	Except as provided below, the board, on its own motion, may order that trustees of the district are to be elected from single-member districts or that not fewer than 70 percent of the members of the board are to be elected from single-member districts with the re- maining board members to be elected from the district at large.
	If a majority of the area of a district is located in a county with a population of less than 10,000, a board, on its own motion, may order that trustees of the district are to be elected from single-member districts or that not fewer than 50 percent of the members of the board are to be elected from single-member districts with the remaining board members to be elected from the district at large.
	Before adopting an order, a board must:
	 Hold a public hearing at which registered voters of a district are given an opportunity to comment on whether or not they favor the election of trustees in the manner proposed by the board; and
	2. Publish notice of the hearing in a newspaper that has general circulation in the district, not later than the seventh day before the date of the hearing.
	An order adopted by the board must be entered not later than the 120th day before the date of the first election at which all or some of the trustees are elected from single-member districts authorized by the order.
	Education Code 11.052(a)–(d)
By Voter Petition	If at least 15 percent or 15,000 of the registered voters of the dis- trict, whichever is less, sign and present to the board a petition re- questing submission to the voters of the proposition that trustees be elected in a specific manner, which must be generally described on the petition and which must be a manner of election the board could have ordered on its own motion, the board shall order that the appropriate proposition be placed on the ballot at the first regu- lar election of trustees held after the 120th day after the date the

Fort Bend ISD 079907	
BOARD MEMBERS ELECTIONS	BBB (LEGAL)
	petition is submitted to the board. The proposition must specify the number of trustees to be elected from single-member districts. Be- ginning with the first regular election of trustees held after an elec- tion at which a majority of the registered voters voting approve the proposition, trustees shall be elected in the manner prescribed by the approved proposition. <i>Education Code 11.052(e)</i>
Board Member Districts	If single-member districts are adopted or approved by either method described above, the board shall divide the district into the appropriate number of trustee districts, based on the number of members that are to be elected from single-member districts, and shall number each trustee district. The trustee districts must be compact and contiguous and must be as nearly as practicable of equal population. In a district with 150,000 or more students in average daily attendance, the boundary of a trustee district shall not cross a county election precinct boundary except at a point at which the district boundary crosses the county election precinct boundary. Trustee districts must be drawn not later than the 90th day before the date of the first election of trustees from those districts. <i>Education Code 11.052(f)</i>
Residency for First Election	Residents of each trustee district are entitled to elect one trustee to the board. A trustee elected to represent a trustee district at the first election of members must be a resident of the district the trustee represents not later than the 90th day after the date election returns are canvassed, or the 60th day after the date of a final judgment in an election contest filed concerning that trustee district. A trustee vacates the office if the trustee fails to move into the district the trustee represents within the time provided. [For more information on residency, see BBA and BBC.] <i>Education Code</i> $11.052(g)$
Number and Term	At the first election at which some or all of the trustees are elected from single-member trustee districts and after each redistricting, all positions on a board shall be filled. The trustees then elected shall draw lots for staggered terms as provided by Education Code 11.059 (terms). <i>Education Code 11.052(h)</i>
Redistricting	Not later than the 90th day before the date of the first regular board election at which trustees may officially recognize and act on the last preceding federal census, a board shall redivide a district into the appropriate number of trustee districts if the census data indicates that the population of the most populous district exceeds the population of the least populous district by more than ten percent. Redivision of a district shall be in the manner provided above at Board Member Districts. <i>Education Code 11.052(i)</i>
Phase-in Option	The board of a district that adopts a redistricting plan may provide for the trustees in office when the plan is adopted or the district is
DATE ISSUED: 6/20/202 UPDATE 119	2 4 of 6

Fort Bend ISD 079907	
BOARD MEMBERS ELECTIONS	BBB (LEGAL)
	redistricted to serve for the remainder of their terms in accordance with this provision. The trustee district and any at-large positions provided by the district's plan shall be filled as the staggered terms of trustees then in office expire. Not later than the 90th day before the date of the first election from trustee districts and after each re- districting, a board shall determine the order in which the positions will be filled. <i>Education Code 11.053</i>
Boundary Change Notice	A district that changes its boundaries or the boundaries of districts used to elect members to the board shall not later than the 30th day after the date the change is adopted:
	 Notify the voter registrar of the county in which the area sub- ject to the boundary change is located of the adopted bound- ary change; and
	2. Provide the voter registrar with a map of an adopted boundary change in a format that is compatible with the mapping format used by the registrar's office.
	Election Code 42.0615
Methods of Voting— Options Plurality	Except as otherwise provided at Majority, below, to be elected to a public office, a candidate elected at large, at large by position, or by single-member districts must receive more votes than any other candidate for the office. <i>Education Code 11.057(a), (b); Election Code 2.001</i>
Cumulative	The board of a district that elects its trustees at large or at large by position may order that elections for trustees be held using the cu- mulative voting procedure.
	If a board adopts an order requiring the use of cumulative voting, only the board member positions that were scheduled to be filled at the election are filled through the use of cumulative voting.
	At an election at which more than one board member position is to be filled, all of the positions that are to be filled at the election shall be voted on as one race by all the voters of a district. Each voter is entitled to cast a number of votes equal to the number of positions to be filled at the election.
	A voter may cast one or more of the specified number of votes for any one or more candidates in any combination. Only whole votes may be cast and counted. If a voter casts more than the number of votes to which the voter is entitled in the election, none of the voter's votes may be counted in that election. If a voter casts fewer votes than entitled, all of the voter's votes are counted in that elec- tion.

Fort Bend ISD 079907	
BOARD MEMBERS ELECTIONS	BBB (LEGAL)
	The candidates who are elected are those, in the number to be elected, receiving the highest number of votes.
	A district that adopts an order requiring the use of cumulative vot- ing may not elect its members by position as provided by Educa- tion Code 11.058.
	Education Code 11.054
Majority	The board of a district in which the positions of trustees are desig- nated by number or in which the trustees are elected from single- member districts may provide by resolution, not later than the 180th day before the date of an election, that a candidate must re- ceive a majority of the votes cast for a position or in a trustee dis- trict, as applicable, to be elected.
	The resolution is effective until rescinded by a subsequent resolu- tion adopted not later than the 180th day before the date of the first election to which the rescission applies.

Education Code 11.057(c)

Fort Bend ISD 079907		
BOARD MEMBERS ELECTIONS	BBB (LOCAL)	
CANDIDACY	Information regarding the procedures for becoming a candidate may be found in the Superintendent's office. [See BBA]	
ELECTIONS AND TERMS	Elections of Trustees are held annually for three-year terms in cy- cles keyed off the years below:	
POSITIONS 2 AND 6	1997	
POSITIONS 3 AND 7	1998	
POSITIONS 1, 4,	1999	
AND 5	The seven Board members shall be elected from the following ar- eas:	
	 Three members shall be elected from the West Division, for- mer Sugar Land School District, and shall be designated as Positions 1, 2, and 3. 	
	 Three members shall be elected from the East Division, for- mer Missouri City School District, and shall be designated as Positions 5, 6, and 7. 	
	3. One member shall be elected at large from the entire District and shall be designated as Position 4.	
	Each Board position shall be identified by a position number. The application for candidacy shall indicate the position number for which the candidate is filing. A schedule of positions and their expiration dates shall be kept on file in the Superintendent's office.	
DIVIDING LINE	The dividing line between the East and West is the Houston Light and Power high power lines that geographically divide the District in half. A copy of the division lines shall be on file in the Superin- tendent's office.	
ELECTION SUPPLIES	The Superintendent or a designee shall be responsible for securing the necessary ballots, ballot boxes, and other supplies to conduct the scheduled election.	
CERTIFICATION OF ELECTION AND OATH OF OFFICE	Newly elected Trustees shall assume full membership status when issued the certificate of election by the Board and after properly executing the oath of office.	
RE-ELECTION	Board members may succeed themselves in office without limit.	

Fort Bend ISD 079907

	Note	e: If the district is subject to a court order or other binding legal determination, the district shall conduct its elections in accordance with that court order or determination, applicable law, and this policy. To the extent of any conflict, the court order or other legal determination shall prevail. [See BBB(LOCAL)]		
Notice of Polling Place	Any written notice of a polling place location must state the building name, if any, and the street address, including the suite or room number, if any, of the polling place. <i>Election Code 1.021</i>			
Election Order	The board shall order an election. An election to be held on a uni- form election date shall be ordered not later than the 78th day be- fore election day. <i>Election Code 3.004, .005</i>			
	Each election order must state:			
	1.	The date of the election;		
	2.	The offices or measures to be voted on;		
	3.	The early voting clerk's official mailing address or street ad- dress at which the clerk may receive delivery by common or contract carrier, if different, phone number, email address, and internet website, if the early voting clerk has an internet website;		
	4.	The location of the main early voting polling place;		
	5.	The dates and hours for early voting; and		
	6.	The dates and hours of any Saturday and Sunday early vot- ing.		
	Election Code 3.006, 83.010, 85.004, .007			
	A board shall preserve the election order for the period for preserv- ing the precinct election records. The date and nature of each elec- tion shall be entered in the official records of the board. For an election on a measure, the entry must include a description of the measure. <i>Election Code 3.008</i>			
Failure to Order an Election	Failure to order a general election does not affect the validity of the election. <i>Election Code 3.007</i>			
Election Notice	Noti	ce of the election must state:		
Contents	1.	The nature and date of the election;		
	2.	The location of each polling place;		

	3.	The hours the polls will be open;			
	4.	The internet website of the authority conducting the election;			
	5.	The early voting clerk's official mailing address or street ad- dress at which the clerk may receive delivery by common or contract carrier, if different, phone number, email address, and internet website, if the early voting clerk has an internet website;			
	6.	The location of the main early voting polling place; and			
	7.	The dates and hours for early voting, including the dates and hours of any Saturday and Sunday early voting.			
	Election Code 4.004(a), 83.010, 85.004, .007				
Notice of Special Election	The notice of a special election must also state each office to be filled or the proposition stating each measure to be voted on. <i>Election Code 4.004(b)</i>				
Publication	Notice of the election shall be published at least once, not earlier than the 30th day or later than the tenth day before election day, in a newspaper published within the district's boundaries or in a newspaper of general circulation in the district if none is published within the district's boundaries. The board shall retain a copy of the published notice that contains the name of the newspaper and the date of publication. <i>Election Code</i> $4.003(a)(1)$, (c), $.005(a)$				
Posting	day elec Vote polli tains letin a cc of th notic cont shal plac the .003	ddition to the notice described above, not later than the 21st before election day, a county shall post a copy of a notice of ation provided to the county [see Notice to County Clerk and er Registrar, below], which must include the location of each ng place, on the county's internet website, if the county mains a website. A district may post a copy of the notice on the bul- board used for posting notices of the meetings of the board. If board used for posting notices of the district shall post a copy in notice of the election on the bulletin board used for posting ce of meetings of the board. The notice must remain posted tinuously through election day. The person posting the notice II make a record at the time of posting stating the date and ere of posting. The person shall sign the record and deliver it to board after the last posting is made. <i>Election Code 4.003(b)</i> , 5(b)			
		ve on the internet website of the district. <i>Election Code</i>			

85.007(d)

Fort Bend ISD 079907

	Note:	For additional website posting requirements regarding the date and location of the next election, see CQA.	
Notice to County Clerk and Voter Registrar	The board shall deliver notice of the election, including the location of each polling place, to the county clerk and voter registrar of each county in which the district is located not later than the 60th day before election day. The county clerk shall post notice of the election, including the location of each polling place, on the county's internet website, if the county maintains a website, as provided by Election Code 4.003(b). <i>Election Code 4.008(a)</i> [See Posting, above]		
Notice to Election Judge	Not later than the 15th day before election day or the seventh day after the date the election is ordered, whichever is later, the board shall deliver to the presiding judge of each election precinct in which the election is to be held in the district a written notice of:		
	1. Tł	ne nature and date of the election;	
		ne location of the polling place for the precinct served by the dge;	
	3. TI	ne hours that the polls will be open;	
		ne judge's duty to hold the election in the precinct specified / the notice; and	
		ne maximum number of clerks that the judge may appoint r the election.	
	Electio	n Code 4.007	
Failure to Give Notice of Election	Failure to give notice of a general election does not affect the valid- ity of the election. <i>Election Code 4.006</i>		
Internet Posting	an elec	er than the 21st day before election day, a district that holds tion and maintains an internet website shall post on the nternet website for the district:	
	1. TI	ne date of the next election;	
	2. TI	ne location of each polling place;	
	3. Ea	ach candidate for an elected office on the ballot; and	
	4. Ea	ach measure on the ballot.	
	Electio	n Code 4.009(b)	

Fort Bend ISD 079907			
ELECTIONS CONDUCTING ELECTION	SNC	BBBA (LEGAL)	
Filing Information Notice to Candidates	plac the appl ema for a	strict shall post notice of the dates of the filing period in a public be in a building in which the district has an office not later than 30th day before the first day on which a candidate may file an lication for a place on the ballot. A district shall designate an ail address in the notice for the purpose of filing an application a place on the ballot under Election Code 143.004, below. Setion Code 141.040	
	Not	e: For additional website posting requirements regarding the requirements and deadline for filing for candidacy of board member, see CQA.	
Application	To be entitled to a place on the ballot, a candidate must make an application for a place on the ballot. An application, other than an application required to be accompanied by fee, may be filed through email transmission of the completed application in a scanned format to the email address designated by the filing authority in the notice required under Election Code 141.040, above <i>Election Code 143.004</i>		
	A ca	andidate application for a place on the ballot must:	
	1.	Be in writing;	
	2.	Be signed and sworn to before a person authorized to admin- ister an oath in this state by the candidate and indicate the date that the candidate swears to the application;	
	3.	Be timely filed with the appropriate authority; and	
	4.	Include all statutorily required information.	
	Elec	ction Code 141.031, .039	
Deadline		application for a place on the ballot may not be filed earlier than 30th day before the date of the filing deadline.	
	befo	application must be filed not later than 5:00 p.m. of the 78th day ore the date of the election for an election to be held on a uni- n election date.	
	Edu	cation Code 11.055(a); Election Code 144.005(a), (d)	
Death of Candidate	If a candidate dies on or before the deadline for filing an application for a place on the ballot:		
	1.	The authority responsible for preparing the ballots may choose to omit the candidate from the ballot; and	
	2.	If the authority omits the candidate's name under item 1, the filing deadline for an application for a place on the ballot for	
DATE ISSUED: 6/20/202 UPDATE 119 BBBA(LEGAL)-P	22	4 of 12	

Fort Bend ISD 079907				
ELECTIONS CONDUCTING ELECTIONS		A)		
	the office sought by the candidate is extended until the fifth day after the filing deadline.			
	Election Code 145.098(b)			
Write-in Candidate	A declaration of write-in candidacy must be filed not later than 5:00 p.m. of the 74th day before election day for an election to be held on a uniform election date. <i>Education Code 11.056(b); Election Code 146.054</i>			
Special Election	An application for a place on a special election ballot may not be filed before the election is ordered.	·· · · · ·		
	An application must be filed not later than:			
	1. 5:00 p.m. of the 62nd day before election day if election day is on or after the 70th day after the election is ordered; or	3		
	 5:00 p.m. of the 40th day before election day if election day is on or after the 46th day and before the 70th day after the date the election is ordered. 			
Exception	For a special election to be held on the date of the general election for state and county officers (the first Tuesday after the first Mon- day in November in even-numbered years under Election Code 41.002), the day of the filing deadline is 6:00 p.m. of the 75th day before election day.			
Write-in Candidate	A declaration of write-in candidacy for a special election must be filed not later than the filing deadline.			
	Election Code 201.054			
Delivery or Submission of Documents	When the Election Code provides for the delivery, submission, or filing of an application, notice, report, or other document or paper with an authority having administrative responsibility under that code, a delivery, submission, or filing with an employee of the dis- trict at the district's usual place for conducting official business con- stitutes filing with the district. The district may accept the document or paper at a place other than the district's usual place for conduct- ing official business.	t		
	A delivery, submission, or filing of a document or paper under the Election Code may be made by personal delivery, mail, telephonic facsimile machine, email, or any other method of transmission.			
	Election Code 1 007			

Election Code 1.007

Fort Bend ISD 079907

Election of Unopposed Candidate Certification of Unopposed Status	The authority responsible for having the official ballot prepared shall certify in writing that a candidate is unopposed for election to an office if, were the election held, only the votes cast for that can- didate in the election for that office may be counted. The certifica- tion shall be delivered to the board as soon as possible after the fil- ing deadlines for placement on the ballot and list of write-in candidates.			
	A certification may be made following the filing of a withdrawal re- quest by a candidate after the deadline prescribed by Election Code 145.092 if:			
	1.	The withdrawal request is valid except for the untimely filing;		
	2.	Ballots have not been prepared; and		
	3.	The other conditions for certification are met.		
		A certification under these circumstances shall be delivered to the board as soon as possible.		
	Election Code 2.052			
Special Election	For purposes of these provisions, a special election of a district is considered to be a separate election with a separate ballot from a general election for board members or another special election of the district held at the same time. <i>Election Code 2.051(a)</i>			
Single-Member Districts	In the case of an election in which any members of the board are elected from single-member districts, these provisions apply to the election in a particular single-member district if each candidate for an office that is to appear on the ballot in that single-member district is unopposed and no opposed at-large race is to appear on the ballot. These provisions apply to an unopposed at-large race in such an election regardless of whether an opposed race is to appear on the ballot in a particular territorial unit. <i>Election Code</i> $2.051(b)$			
Action on Certification	On receipt of the certification, the board by order or ordinance shall declare each unopposed candidate elected to office. If a declara- tion is made, the election is not held.			
	If no election is to be held on election day by the district, a copy of the order or ordinance shall be posted on election day at each poll- ing place used or that would have been used in the election.			
	The ballots used at a separate election held at the same time as an election that would have been held if the candidates were not de- clared elected shall include the offices and names of the candi- dates declared elected listed separately after the measures or con- tested races in the separate election under the heading			
DATE ISSUED: 6/20/202	22	6 of 12		

	"Unopposed Candidates Declared Elected." The candidates be grouped in the same relative order prescribed for the ball erally. No votes are cast in connection with the unopposed ca dates.					
	Eleo	Election Code 2.053				
	-	[See BBBB regarding issuance of a certificate of election to an opposed candidate declared elected and qualification for office				
Ballot	The ballot shall be prepared in accordance with Election Code Chapter 52.					
Drawing	The district shall conduct a drawing to determine the order of the candidates' names in an election at which the names of more than one candidate for the same office are to appear on the ballot. The district shall post in the district's office a notice of the date, hour, and place of the drawing. The notice must remain posted continuously for 72 hours immediately preceding the scheduled time of the drawing. The district shall provide notice of the date, hour, and place of the drawing to each candidate by:					
	1.	Writ	ten notice:			
		a.	Mailed to the address stated on the candidate's applica- tion for a place on the ballot, not later than the fourth day before the date of the drawing; or			
		b.	Provided at the time the candidate files an application with the district;			
	2.		phone, if a telephone number is provided on the candi- e's application for a place on the ballot; or			
	3.		ail, if an email address is provided on the candidate's ap- ation for a place on the ballot.			
	Each candidate affected by a drawing is entitled to be present or have a representative present at the drawing.					
	<i>Election Code 52.093–.094</i> [See BBBB regarding ballot order in a runoff election or election to resolve a tie.]					
	Ballots for an election by position must clearly show the position for which each person is a candidate. A board shall arrange by lot the names of the candidates for each position. <i>Education Code 11.058(g)</i>					
Election Services Contract	The county election officer, as defined by Election Code 31.091(1), may contract with the board of a district situated wholly or partly in the county served by the officer to perform election services, as					

	provided by Election Code Chapter 31, Subchapter D, in any one or more elections ordered by the board.
	If requested to do so by a district, the county elections administra- tor, as defined under Election Code Chapter 31, Subchapter B, shall enter into a contract to furnish the election services requested in accordance with a cost schedule agreed on by the contracting parties. A county elections administrator is not required to enter into a contract to furnish elections services for an election held on the first Saturday in May in an even-numbered year.
	Election Code 31.092, .093, 41.001(d)
Election Judges and Clerks	By written order, a board shall appoint a presiding election judge and an alternate presiding judge for each election precinct in which an election is held. A board shall prescribe the maximum number of clerks that each presiding judge may appoint for each election. The judges and clerks shall be selected and serve in accordance with Election Code Chapter 32. <i>Election Code 32.001(a), .008, .033</i>
Polling Places	A board shall designate polling places for election day and early voting. Each polling place shall be accessible to and usable by the elderly and persons with physical disabilities. <i>Election Code 43.004, .034, Ch. 85 (early voting by personal appearance)</i>
	In an election held on the November uniform election date, a dis- trict shall use the regular county election precincts. The district shall designate as the polling places for the election the regular county polling places in the county election precincts that contain territory from the district. <i>Election Code 42.002(a)(5), .0621,</i> <i>43.004(b)</i>
Electioneering	A person commits an offense if, during the voting period and within 100 feet of an outside door through which a voter may enter the building in which a polling place is located, the person loiters or electioneers for or against any candidate, measure, or political party.
	A district that owns or controls a public building being used as a polling place or early voting polling place may not, at any time dur- ing the voting period or early voting period, as applicable, prohibit electioneering on the building's premises outside of the area de- scribed above, but may enact reasonable regulations concerning the time, place, and manner of electioneering.
Definitions	"Electioneering" includes the posting, use, or distribution of political signs or literature. The term does not include the distribution of a notice of a party convention authorized under Election Code 172.1114.

Fort Bend ISD 079907				
ELECTIONS BB CONDUCTING ELECTIONS (LEG)				
	"Voting period" means the period beginning when the polls open for voting and ending when the polls close or the last voter has voted, whichever is later.			
	"Early voting period" means the period prescribed by Election Co 85.001.			
	Election Code 61.003, 85.036			
Early Voting	In each election, early voting shall be conducted by personal appearance at an early voting polling place and by mail, in accordance with Election Code Title 7, Chapters 81–114. <i>Election Code 81.001</i>			
November Early Voting Polling Places	In an election on the November uniform election date in which the district is not holding a joint election with a county and has not executed a contract with a county elections officer under which the district and the county share early voting polling places, the district:			
	 Shall designate as an early voting polling place for the elec- tion an eligible county polling place located in the district; and 			
	2. May not designate as an early voting polling place a location other than an eligible county polling place unless each eligible county polling place located in the district is designated as an early voting polling place by the district.			
	"Eligible county polling place" means an early voting polling place established by a county.			
	Election Code 85.010(a), (a-1), (b)			
Temporary Branch Days and Hours <i>County with</i> 100,000 or More	Election Code 85.064 applies only to an election in which the terri- tory served by the early voting clerk is situated in a county with a population of 100,000 or more. In an election in which the territory served by the clerk is situated in more than one county, that section applies if the sum of the populations of the counties is 100,000 or more.			
	Early voting by personal appearance at each temporary branch polling place shall be conducted on the days that voting is required to be conducted at the main early voting polling place under Elec- tion Code 85.005 and remain open for at least:			
	1. Eight hours each day; or			
	2. Three hours each day if the city or county clerk does not serve as the early voting clerk for the territory holding the election and the territory has fewer than 1,000 registered voters.			

	The authority authorized under Election Code 85.006 to order early voting on a Saturday or Sunday may also order, in the manner pre- scribed by that section, early voting to be conducted on a Saturday or Sunday at any one or more of the temporary branch polling places.				
	Election Code 85.064				
<i>County with Less than 100,000</i>	Election Code 85.065 applies only to an election in which the terri- tory served by the early voting clerk is situated in a county with a population under 100,000. In an election in which the territory served by the clerk is situated in more than one county, this section applies if the sum of the populations of the counties is under 100,000.				
	Except as provided below, voting at a temporary branch polling place may be conducted on any days and during any hours of the period for early voting by personal appearance, as determined by the authority establishing the branch. The authority authorized un- der Election Code 85.006 to order early voting on a Saturday or Sunday may also order, in the manner prescribed by that section, early voting to be conducted on a Saturday or Sunday at any one or more of the temporary branch polling places.				
	Voting at a temporary branch polling place must be conducted on at least two consecutive business days and for at least eight con- secutive hours on each of those days.				
	The schedules for conducting voting are not required to be uniform among the temporary branch polling places.				
	Election Code 85.065				
Records Branch Daily Register	The early voting clerk shall provide, in a downloadable database format, a current copy of the register for posting on the internet website of the district, if the district maintains a website, each day early voting is conducted. At a minimum, the voter registration number for each voter listed in the register must be posted. <i>Elec-</i> <i>tion Code 85.072</i>				
Early Voting Rosters	The early voting clerk shall maintain for each election a roster list- ing each person who votes an early voting ballot by personal ap- pearance and a roster listing each person to whom an early voting ballot to be voted by mail is sent. Information on the roster for a person who votes an early voting ballot by personal appearance shall be made available for public inspection as provided below not later than 11 a.m. on the day after the date the information is en- tered on the roster. Information on the roster for a person who votes an early voting ballot by mail shall be made available for pub- lic inspection as provided below not later than 11 a.m. on the day				

		following the day the early voting clerk receives any ballot voted by mail.			
	The	The information must be made available:			
	1.	. For an election in which the county clerk is the early voting clerk:			
		a.	On the publicly accessible internet website of the county; or		
		b.	If the county does not maintain a website, on the bulletin board used for posting notice of meetings of the commis- sioners court; or		
	2.	For an election not described by item 1:			
		a.	On the publicly accessible internet website of the district; or		
		b.	If the district does not maintain a website, on the bulletin board used for posting notice of board meetings.		
	Ele	Election Code 87.121(a), (g)–(i)			
Conducting Elections	Elections shall be conducted in accordance with Election Code Ti- tle 6, Chapters 61–68.				
Bilingual Materials Spanish	situ the to tl reco	Bilingual election materials shall be used in each election precinct situated wholly or partly in a county in which five percent or more of the inhabitants are persons of Spanish origin or descent according to the most recent federal decennial census that may be officially recognized or acted upon by the state or political subdivisions. <i>Election Code 272.002</i>			
Other Languages	If the director of the census determines that a district must provide election materials in a language other than English or Spanish, the district shall provide election materials in that language in the same manner in which the district would be required to provide materials in Spanish, to the extent applicable. <i>Election Code 272.011; 52 U.S.C. 10503</i>				
Voting Systems		A voting system shall be adopted and utilized in accordance with Election Code Title 8.			
Accessible Voting Stations	one tion ame U.S	votir Act c endm .C. S	s provided below, each polling place must provide at least of station that complies with Section 504 of the Rehabilita- of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794) and its subsequent ents, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 ection 12131 et seq.) and its subsequent amendments, requirements for accessibility under 52 U.S.C. Section		

Fort Bend ISD 079907

ELECTIONS CONDUCTING ELECTIONS

21081(a)(3) [formerly 42 U.S.C. Section 15481(a)(3)] and its subsequent amendments, and that provides a practical and effective means for voters with physical disabilities to cast a secret ballot. *Election Code* 61.012

Electronic Voting System Exceptions For an election other than an election of a district that is held jointly with another election in which a federal office appears on the ballot, a district is not required to meet the requirements for accessibility under Election Code 61.012(a)(1)(C) if the district is located in a county that meets certain population and other requirements set forth in Election Code 61.013(a). A district that intends to use this provision to provide fewer voting stations that meet the requirements for accessibility than required must provide notice under Election Code 61.013(d). *Election Code 61.013*

ELECTIONS POST-ELECTION PROCEDURES

	Note:	If the district is subject to a court order or other binding legal determination, the district shall conduct its elections in accordance with that court order or determination, ap- plicable law, and this policy. To the extent of any conflict, the court order or other legal determination shall prevail. [See BBB(LOCAL)]			
Tie Votes	In an elec	ction requiring a plurality, if two or more candidates for the			
Second Election	same office tie for the number of votes required to be elected, a second election to fill the office shall be held in accordance with the deadlines and other requirements of Election Code 2.002.				
Other Options	The tying candidates may agree to cast lots to resolve the tie. The				
Casting Lots	agreement must be filed with the board. The board president shall supervise the casting of lots.				
Withdrawal	A tying candidate may resolve the tie by filing with the board a signed and acknowledged written statement of withdrawal. On re- ceipt of the statement, the remaining candidate is the winner, and a second election or casting of lots is not held.				
Automatic Recount	If the tie is not resolved by casting lots or withdrawal, an automatic recount shall be conducted under Election Code Chapter 216 be- fore the second election is held. If the recount resolves the tie, the second election is not held.				
	If the recount does not resolve the tie, the tied candidates may cast lots not later than the day before the date the board must order the second election under Election Code 2.002(b) or withdraw from the election not later than 5:00 p.m. of the day after the date the automatic recount is held.				
	Election (Code 2.002			
Runoff Election	In a district in which trustees are elected by majority vote under Ed- ucation Code 11.057(c) [see BBB], if no candidate for a particular office receives the vote necessary to be elected, a runoff election for that office is required. <i>Election Code 2.021 et seq</i> .				
	If the candidates in a runoff election tie, an automatic recount shall be conducted under Election Code Chapter 216. If the recount does not resolve the tie, the tied candidates shall cast lots to deter- mine the winner. The board president shall supervise the casting of lots. A tying candidate may resolve the tie by filing with the board president a signed and sworn to written statement of withdrawal. If the statement of withdrawal is received before the automatic re- count is conducted, the remaining candidate is the winner, and the automatic recount is not conducted. If the statement of withdrawal				
Fort Bend ISD 079907					
---------------------------------------	--	--			
ELECTIONS POST-ELECTION PROCEDURES		BBBB (LEGAL)			
	is received not later than 5:00 p.m. the day after the date matic recount is conducted, the remaining candidate is th and a casting of lots is not held. <i>Election Code 2.028</i>				
Ballot Order	The order of the candidates' names on the ballot of any rerunoff election or election held to resolve a tie vote shall be ative order of names on the original election ballot. <i>Election</i> 2.002(d), 52.094(a)	be the rel-			
Recounts	The district shall conduct an authorized recount in accord Election Code Title 13. <i>Election Code 211.001</i>	ance with			
	A candidate in a board election may obtain an initial record election if the difference in the number of votes received be candidate and any candidate for the office who is shown be election returns to be elected, tied, or entitled to a place of ballot, if applicable, is less than ten percent of that candid number of votes, or the total number of votes received by dates for the office is less than 1,000. <i>Election Code 212</i> .	by the by the on a runoff ate's all candi-			
	A ground for obtaining an initial recount is not required to initial recount of electronic voting system results. A candic obtain an initial recount of electronic voting system results election only if the candidate is shown by the election retu- be elected. <i>Election Code 212.0241</i>	late may s in an			
	An initial recount may not be conducted unless an author didate submits a petition for the recount to the presiding of the local canvassing authority in accordance with Election Chapter 212, Subchapter B, accompanied by a deposit to the costs of the recount in accordance with Subchapter E <i>Code 212.025, .026, .111</i>	officer of Code cover			
Effect of Petition	The submission of a recount petition before a board comp canvass does not delay the canvass for the office involve recount. The board shall make a notation on the tabulatio office involved in a recount. The submission of a recount delays the issuance of a certificate of election and qualific the office involved in the recount pending completion of th count. A candidate may not qualify for an office involved in count before completion of the recount. This provision do fect a candidate who has received a certificate of election qualified for office before the submission of a recount petitivoly volving the office. <i>Election Code 212.033, .0331</i>	d in the n of any petition cation for ne re- n a re- es not af- and			
Canvass Returns General Rule	Except as provided below, a board shall convene to cond cal canvass at the time set by the presiding officer not late the 11th day after election day and not earlier than the lat	er than			
	1. The third day after election day;				

ELECTIONS POST-ELECTION PROCEDURES

	2.	The date on which the early voting ballot board has verifi and counted all provisional ballots, if a provisional ballot been cast in the election; or		
	3.	The date on which all timely received ballots cast from a dresses outside of the United States are counted, if a bal be voted by mail in the election was provided to a person side of the United States.	llot to	
	Elec	tion Code 67.003(b)		
November Election—Even- Numbered Years	and vem time	an election held on the date of the general election for stat county officers (the first Tuesday after the first Monday in ber in even-numbered years under Election Code 41.002) for the canvass may be set not later than the 14th day aft tion day. <i>Election Code 65.051(a-1), 67.003(c)</i>	No-), the	
Quorum for Canvass	Two members of a board constitute a quorum for purposes of can- vassing an election.			
	pres boar	the time set for convening the board for the local canvass, t iding officer shall deliver the sealed precinct returns to the rd. The board shall open the returns for each precinct and them as provided by Election Code 67.004.	;	
Minutes	The presiding officer shall note the completion of the canvass in the minutes or in the recording required by the Open Meetings Act (Government Code 551.021). [See BE]			
	Elec	tion Code 67.004(a), (g)		
Internet Posting of Election Results		strict that holds an election and maintains an internet webs I post on its public internet website:	site	
	1.	The results of each election;		
	2.	The total number of votes cast;		
	3.	The total number of votes cast for each candidate or for a gainst each measure;	or	
	4.	The total number of votes cast by personal appearance of election day;	on	
	5.	The total number of votes cast by personal appearance of mail during the early voting period; and	or	
	6.	The total number of counted and uncounted provisional blots cast.	oal-	
	The information described above must be:			
	1.	Posted as soon as practicable after the election; and		
DATE ISSUED: 10/25/20	21		3 of 5	

ELECTIONS POST-ELECTION PROCEDURES

	2.	Accessible without having to make more than two selections or view more than two network locations after accessing the internet website home page of the district.			
	Elec	ction Code 65.016(b), (c)			
Qualifying for Office Certificate of Election	pare an c	After the completion of a canvass, the presiding officer shall pre- pare a certificate of election for each candidate who is elected to an office for which the official result is determined by the board's canvass. A certificate of election must contain:			
	1.	The candidate's name;			
	2.	The office to which the candidate is elected;			
	3.	A statement of election to an unexpired term, if applicable;			
	4.	The date of the election;			
	5.	The signature of the officer preparing the certificate; and			
	6.	Any seal used by the officer preparing the certificate to au- thenticate documents that the officer executes or certifies.			
	liver	authority preparing a certificate of election shall promptly de- t it to the person for whom it is prepared, subject to the submis- of a recount petition. [See Effect of Petition, above]			
	A certificate of election may not be issued to a person who has been declared ineligible to be elected to the office.				
	Election Code 67.016				
Certificate for Unopposed Candidate	A certificate of election shall be issued to each unopposed candi- date declared elected in the same manner and at the same time as provided for a candidate elected at the election. The candidate must qualify for the office in the same manner as provided for a candidate elected at the election. <i>Election Code 2.053(e)</i> [See BBBA regarding the election of an unopposed candidate.]				
Officer's Statement	or a sign tain	elected and appointed board members, before taking the oath ffirmation of office and entering upon the duties of office, shall the required officer's statement. The statement shall be re- ed with the official records of the office. <i>Tex. Const. Art. XVI,</i> . 1(b), (c)			
Oath of Office	All elected and appointed trustees, before they enter upon the du- ties of the office, shall take the official oath or affirmation of office. Newly elected trustees shall file their official oaths with the board president. <i>Tex. Const. Art. XVI, Sec. 1(a); Education Code</i> <i>11.061(a)</i>				

ELECTIONS POST-ELECTION PROCEDURES

		The oath may be administered and a certificate of the fact given by the individuals listed at Government Code 602.002, including:		
	1.	A judge, retired judge, or clerk of a municipal court.		
	2.	A judge, retired judge, senior judge, clerk, or commissioner of a court of record.		
	3.	A justice of the peace or clerk of a justice court.		
	4.	A notary public.		
	Go	/'t Code 602.002		
Election Records	pre	ept as otherwise provided by the Election Code, a district shall serve the precinct election records distributed to it for at least months after election day. <i>Election Code 66.058(a)</i> [See CPC]		
Destruction of Records	After expiration of the prescribed period for preserving election records under the Election Code, the records may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of unless, at the expiration of the preservation period, an election contest or a criminal investigation or proceeding connected with the election is pending. In that case, the records shall be preserved until the contest, investigation, or proceeding is completed and the judgment, if any, becomes final. <i>Election Code 1.013</i>			

Fort Bend ISD 079907				
COMMUNITY RELATIONSGKADVERTISING AND FUNDRAISING(LOCAL				
Philosophy	The Board believes in the efficient use of District resources to sup- port student success. Partnerships with external business and in- dustry organizations provide opportunities to maximize the value of District assets and provide additional revenue to support District goals and operations.			
Promotional Activities	School facilities shall not be used to advertise, promote, sell tick- ets, or collect funds for any nonschool-related purpose without pri- or approval of the Superintendent or designee. Community organi- zations may use school facilities only in accordance with GKD.			
Advertising	Advertising shall be accepted solely for the purpose of covering the cost of providing materials, equipment, services, or other support services that are consistent with the mission of the District in meeting its needs or to otherwise raise additional funds for use by the District and not for the purpose of establishing a forum for communication. To the extent that it is determined that a forum for communication is established, any such advertising or promotion shall comply with the requirements of District policies GKB, GKD, and GKDA.			
	Such advertising acceptance is subject to the approval of the Su- perintendent or designee. The District retains final authority to ac- cept or reject submitted advertisements in a manner consistent with the First Amendment. [See FMA regarding school-sponsored publications] The District also retains the authority to determine the appropriate size and location of any signage or advertising.			
	The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement a District advertising plan. Annually upon the Board's request, the Superintendent shall report to the Board regarding the District advertising plan.			
Sponsorships, Contracts, and Other Agreements	The following guidelines shall apply for sponsorships, contracts, and other promotional agreements proposed to the District:			
	1. Only the Superintendent and the Superintendent's designee shall have authority to bind the District to any agreement. "Agreement" is hereby defined to be and to include any written contract, understanding, arrangement, agreement, or otherwise, by or between any individual, group, or organization employed by and/or affiliated in any way with the District, and any individual, group, organization, or entity of any character, regardless of whether for charity, nonprofit, or for-profit, that involves any property or property rights of the District whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, including but not limited to:			
	a. Advertising;			

- b. Sponsorship;
- c. Promotions;
- d. Use of logos;
- e. Use or occupancy of, or access to, physical facilities;
- f. Access (either in person or via written, electronic, or telephonic means) to students and/or their families or employees and/or their families; or
- g. Taping, filming, photographing, recording, and/or broadcasting of any activity or event.
- 2. The agreement shall entail a promise, obligation, or commitment of the District and/or any person, organization, or other group or entity affiliated with the District, to any course of action or inaction in exchange for any consideration whatsoever, irrespective of whether the consideration is money, goods, services, discounts, exclusivity, preferential treatment, or otherwise. [See CDB, CH, DGA, FM, GBBA, GKD, GKDA]
- 3. All agreements must be in writing. The District shall not be bound by any oral agreement. Regardless of whether or not the receipt or expenditure of funds is involved, agreements that obligate the District to any course of action or allow access to District facilities, employees, or students must be provided to the finance department and shall be subject to review and approval by the Superintendent or designee.
- 4. All proposed agreements shall be submitted in advance to the office of the finance department without exception. If, in the opinion of the Superintendent or designee, the agreement requires legal review, such review shall be obtained prior to the execution of the agreement.
- 5. Prior approval by the Superintendent shall be required for any agreement: (a) providing exclusive rights; (b) with a duration in excess of three years; and/or (c) with an indicated value in excess of \$20,000 per year. Such agreements shall be of no force and effect until approved by the Superintendent. All other agreements must be approved by the Superintendent or designee.
- 6. Prior approval by the Superintendent shall be required for any advertising agreement providing temporary naming rights of an area, such as the athletic field or an entrance at a District stadium, to reflect the name of the advertiser's business. The agreement must specify how the area will be officially referred

Advertising Acceptance	 to by the District and that the naming right for the area is soly for the duration of the agreement period. Temporary naming the agreement. The period of the agreement period of the agreement of the agreement of the agreement of the agreement. Permanent naming rights or name recognit for an indefinite term is granted and established by the Boa according to policy CW(LOCAL). From time to time, the District shall offer opportunities to business es and community groups to advertise on District property or in District publications. By allowing advertising, the District does not intend to open a forum for indiscriminate use or expressive active by the general public, but instead to create a limited opportunity true commercial advertisement by community entities, as well as an opportunity to raise additional funds for use by the District. By an opportunity to raise additional funds for use by the District. By an opportunity to raise additional funds for use by the District. By an opportunity to raise additional funds for use by the District. By an opportunity to raise additional funds for use by the District. By an opportunity to raise additional funds for use by the District. By an opportunity to raise additional funds for use by the District. By an opportunity to raise additional funds for use by the District. 			
	accepting any advertisement, the District does not intend to, and specifically disavows an intent to endorse the entity submitting the advertisement, the entity's products, or any viewpoints associated with that entity. Advertisements shall include a disclaimer stating that the District does not endorse the advertiser's products or ser- vices. Further, to avoid any appearance of endorsement, any ad- vertisements on District property shall be for a limited period of time not to exceed three years under most circumstances. The Su- perintendent or designee may waive this requirement under unique circumstances.			
Approval Procedures	•	cific forum. District shall maintain authority for approving advertising as		
	1.	The design, layout, configuration, and content of all adver- tisements shall be subject to the District's prior written ap- proval.		
	2.	The District shall notify any entity in writing within 15 days af- ter submission if any proposed advertisement is unacceptable to the District.		
	3.	The entity shall then have ten days following receipt of the District's notice within which to submit an acceptable adver- tisement to the District unless a greater period of time is agreed upon between the District and the entity.		
	4.	If the entity fails to submit an acceptable advertisement within the foregoing time limitations, the District shall not be liable for the refusal or failure to display the proposed advertisement.		

Standards of Approval	All advertisements shall be reasonably consistent with the theme of the forum and the District.			
	The District shall have the right to disapprove any advertisements if the District determines in good faith that the proposed advertise- ment:			
	1.	Is of substandard technical quality;		
	2.	Does not conform to any specifications set forth by the Dis- trict;		
	3.	Does not consist only of words, slogans, logos, or designs constituting the entity's trademarks or service marks (whether registered or not);		
	4.	Does not comply with applicable government standards or regulations or with the District's rules, regulations, or policies; or		
	5.	Is in bad taste or otherwise reasonably objectionable.		
	Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following types of statements and practices shall not be used in any advertise- ments displayed on District property or in any District publications:			
	1.	False or unwarranted claims;		
	2.	Infringements of any other persons' rights through plagiarism, unfair imitation of another person's program, idea, or copy, or any other unfair competition;		
	3.	Disparagement of a competitor or of a competitor's products or services;		
	4.	Advertisements of lotteries, "drawing contests," or any other contests that do not conform to applicable legal requirements or in which the public is unfairly treated;		
	5.	Slanderous, obscene, sexual, profane, vulgar, repulsive, or offensive matter, either in theme or in treatment;		
	6.	Ambiguous statements that may be misleading to the audi- ence;		
	7.	Advertising of price, unless first approved in writing by the District;		
	8.	Appeals for funds;		
	9.	Testimonials that cannot be authenticated;		

	10.	Advertisements that describe any internal bodily functions or symptomatic results of internal disturbances or that refer to matters that are not considered acceptable topics in social groups;
	11.	Announcements of programs that are prejudicial to the public interest, to the interest of the District, or to legitimate advertising or reputable business in general;
	12.	Defamatory statements about the District or any other public or political figure or entity;
	13.	Promotions containing alcohol or tobacco products;
	14.	Subjects that would be disruptive to or inconsistent with the educational purpose of the District; or
	15.	Advertisements that would prevent the District from maintain- ing a position of neutrality on political and religious issues or would create an appearance of favoritism on said issues.
	to co a for publi pose sary migh	oted above, the District provides advertisement opportunities ommunity entities to raise funds for the District and not to open um for indiscriminate use or expressive activity by the general c. Accordingly, the District also retains the right to reject pro- ed advertisements if, in good faith, the District deems it neces- to avoid disruption, controversy, and expensive litigation that t arise from community members seeking to remove the ad- sement.
Political Signs	(PAC any I	District shall allow candidates or political action committees Cs) to place election signs at the administration building or at District facility being used as a polling site, pursuant to the fol- ng conditions:
	1.	No permit shall be required for a sign erected solely for and relating to a public election.
	2.	Each candidate or PAC may erect two signs. All sign place- ments shall be in compliance with the Texas Election Code.
	3.	The sign may be erected no earlier than the first day of early voting and must be removed no later than the last day of early voting in the election.
	4.	Signs shall be constructed of lightweight material and shall not exceed six square feet, or two feet by three feet, in area and shall be no higher than three feet above ground level.

GKB (LOCAL)

- 5. Signs at the administration building shall be placed on the grassy area located immediately in front of the main entrance within ten feet of the distance marker.
- 6. Signs shall not be located in the right-of-way.

The District shall remove any poorly maintained sign, any sign that does not meet the stated criteria, or any sign that does not meet the requirements of the Election Code or the Ethics Commission. The District reserves the right to relocate signs that are improperly placed.

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS WHO FILE WITH LOCAL FILING AUTHORITIES



This guide is for candidates for and officeholders in the following positions:

- county offices;
- precinct offices;
- single-county district offices;
- city offices; and
- offices of other political subdivisions such as school districts

This guide applies to candidates for and officeholders of justice of the peace. This guide does not apply to candidates for and judges of statutory county courts, statutory probate courts, or district courts. For those candidates and officeholders, the Ethics Commission makes available a CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS.

The Ethics Commission also makes available a CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS WHO FILE WITH THE ETHICS COMMISSION, a CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR POLITICAL COMMITTEES, and a CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR POLITICAL PARTIES.

Revised January 1, 2022

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711 www.ethics.state.tx.us (512) 463-5800 • TDD (800) 735-2989 Promoting Public Confidence in Government

CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS WHO FILE WITH LOCAL FILING AUTHORITIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	
IMPORTANT UPDATES	1
OFFICEHOLDERS	
JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS	1
FEDERAL OFFICES	2
FILING AUTHORITIES	2
POLITICAL COMMITTEES (PACS)	3
FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS	
FEDERAL INCOME TAX	
TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION	3
APPOINTING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER	3
NO CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS OR EXPENDITURES WITHOUT TREASURER	
APPOINTMENT ON FILE	4
APPOINTING TREASURER TRIGGERS REPORTING DUTIES	4
QUALIFICATIONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER	4
DUTIES OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER	5
EFFECTIVE DATE OF APPOINTMENT	5
CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES	5
APPOINTMENT BY OFFICEHOLDER	5
FILING FOR A PLACE ON THE BALLOT	5
CHANGING TREASURERS	5
TRANSFERRING TO A DIFFERENT FILING AUTHORITY	5
TERMINATING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT	6
DECIDING NOT TO RUN	6
THINGS TO REMEMBER	6
POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES	7
CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS	7
CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES	7
OFFICEHOLDER CONTRIBUTIONS	8
OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES	8
CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES BY OFFICEHOLDER	8
PERMISSIBLE USE OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	8
USE OF POLITICAL FUNDS TO RENT OR PURCHASE REAL PROPERTY	8
ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTIONS	
REIMBURSEMENT FOR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	9
SEPARATE ACCOUNT REQUIRED	9
RESTRICTIONS INVOLVING LOBBYING 1	0
INFORMATION REQUIRED ON REPORTS 1	1
CONTRIBUTIONS	
PLEDGES 1	1
LOANS 1	
CONTRIBUTIONS OF PERSONAL SERVICES 1	2

CONTRIBUTIONS OF PERSONAL TRAVEL	. 12
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OUT-OF-STATE POLITICAL COMMITTEES	. 12
EXPENDITURES	
UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS	
EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD	
CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	. 13
OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	. 14
DIRECT EXPENDITURES	. 14
SUPPORTING POLITICAL COMMITTEES	
PAYMENTS TO A BUSINESS OF THE CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER	
INTEREST EARNED AND OTHER CREDITS/GAINS/REFUNDS	
PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS	
TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS MAINTAINED	
TIME OF ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTION	
TIME OF MAKING EXPENDITURE	
PREPARING REPORTS	
FORMS	
SIGNATURE REQUIRED	
FILING DEADLINES	
PERIODS COVERED BY REPORTS	
DEADLINE ON WEEKEND OR HOLIDAY	
5 P.M. DEADLINE	
DELIVERY BY MAIL OR OTHER CARRIER	
RETENTION OF RECORDS USED FOR REPORTS	
REPORTS	. 18
SEMIANNUAL REPORTS	-
REPORT DUE 8 DAYS BEFORE A RUNOFF ELECTION	
MODIFIED REPORTING	. 19
"15 TH DAY AFTER APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY AN	
OFFICEHOLDER" REPORT	-
FINAL REPORT	
ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS	
FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS REPORT	
THINGS TO REMEMBER	
ENDING FILING OBLIGATIONS	
FINAL REPORT	
ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS	
REPORT OF FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS	
THINGS TO REMEMBER	
PENALTIES FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS	
CAMPAIGN FINANCE RESTRICTIONS	. 22

INTRODUCTION

This guide is a summary of reporting requirements and other regulations set out in Title 15 of the Texas Election Code (Chs. 251-259) and in the rules adopted by the Texas Ethics Commission. This guide applies to candidates for and officeholders in most local offices in Texas.

This guide does not apply to candidates for or officeholders of statewide elective offices, the State Legislature, seats on the State Board of Education, or multi-county district offices. Nor does it apply to candidates for or judges of statutory county courts, statutory probate courts, or district courts.

IMPORTANT UPDATES

As directed by section 571.064 of the Texas Government Code, the Commission is required to annually adjust certain reporting thresholds upward to the nearest multiple of \$10 in accordance with the percentage increase for the previous year in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Consumers published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor.

These changes will be made effective January 1st of each calendar year; the affected numbers and corresponding new thresholds are located in 1 T.A.C. §18.31, which can be found here: <u>https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/rules/</u>. The higher itemization thresholds will be reflected on the paper forms and in these instructions, as applicable.

Please verify that you are using the correct thresholds and forms that apply to your filing. For example, if you are filing a campaign finance report or lobby activities report that is due in January of 2021, you must use the forms and instructions that are applicable to the period ending December 31, 2020.

OFFICEHOLDERS

Officeholders as well as candidates are subject to regulation under Title 15. An officeholder who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file with a filing authority is a "candidate" for purposes of Title 15 and is subject to all the regulations applicable to candidates. An officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file is subject only to the regulations applicable to officeholders.

Most of the requirements discussed in this guide apply to both candidates (individuals who have a campaign treasurer appointment on file) and to officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file. The guide will indicate whether a particular requirement applies to individuals who have campaign treasurer appointments on file, to officeholders who do not have campaign treasurer appointments on file, or to both.

JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS

Candidates for and officeholders in most judicial offices are subject to various restrictions that do not apply to other candidates and officeholders. Those candidates and officeholders should review the CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS and the POLITICAL ADVERTISING GUIDE which are available on the commission's website.

Nonjudicial Officeholder Seeking Judicial Office. Pursuant to Op. Tex. Ethics Comm'n No. 465 (2005), a nonjudicial officeholder who becomes a judicial candidate is required to file two campaign finance reports, one reporting nonjudicial activity and the other reporting judicial activity. Alternatively, a nonjudicial officeholder who becomes a judicial candidate may select to file a single report that includes both candidate and officeholder activity if the activity is clearly and properly reported. *See* the CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS for more information.

FEDERAL OFFICES

This guide does not apply to candidates for federal offices. Candidates for federal offices should contact the Federal Election Commission. The FEC's toll-free number is (800) 424-9530.

FILING AUTHORITIES

Title 15 requires candidates and officeholders to file various documents and reports with the appropriate filing authority.

The filing authority for a local candidate or officeholder depends on the nature of the office sought or held.

County Clerk. The county clerk (or the county elections administrator if the county has an elections administrator, or tax assessor-collector if the county's commissioners court has transferred the filing authority function to the tax assessor-collector and the county clerk and tax assessor-collector have agreed to the transfer) is the appropriate filing authority for a candidate for:

- a county office;
- a precinct office;
- a district office (except for multi-county district offices); and
- an office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision is within the boundaries of a single county and if the governing body of the political subdivision has not been formed.

Other local filing authority. If a candidate is seeking an office of a political subdivision other than a county, the appropriate filing authority is the *clerk or secretary of the governing body* of the political subdivision. If the political subdivision has no clerk or secretary, the appropriate filing authority is the governing body's presiding officer.

Texas Ethics Commission. The Texas Ethics Commission is the appropriate filing authority for candidates for:

• Multi-county district offices. (Reminder: This guide does not apply to multicounty district offices.) • An office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision includes areas in more than one county and if the governing body of the political subdivision has not been formed.

POLITICAL COMMITTEES (PACS)

Often a candidate or officeholder chooses to establish a specific-purpose political committee. A political committee is subject to *separate* filing requirements. Establishing a specific-purpose political committee does not relieve a candidate or officeholder of the obligation to file as an individual. For more information about political committees, see the Ethics Commission's CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR POLITICAL COMMITTEES.

FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS

Some local candidates and officeholders are required to file an annual personal financial statement in accordance with Government Code Chapter 572 or Local Government Code Chapter 159. This statement is not a campaign finance document, and is not addressed in this guide.

FEDERAL INCOME TAX

This pamphlet does not address the federal tax implications of campaign finance. Questions regarding federal tax law should be directed to the Internal Revenue Service.

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

If you have a question about how Title 15 applies to you, you may call the Ethics Commission for assistance or you may request a written advisory opinion.

The Ethics Commission has authority to impose fines for violations of Title 15. If you have evidence that a person has violated Title 15, you may file a sworn complaint with the Ethics Commission.

The Ethics Commission's mailing address is P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711. The phone number is (512) 463-5800. The Ethics Commission maintains a website at *www.ethics.state.tx.us*.

APPOINTING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER

If you plan to run for a public office in Texas (except for a federal office), you must file an APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM CTA) with the proper filing authority before you become a candidate, even if you do not intend to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures. A "candidate" is a person who knowingly and willingly takes affirmative action for the purpose of gaining nomination or election to public office or for the purpose of satisfying financial obligations incurred by the person in connection with the campaign for nomination or election. Examples of affirmative action include:

(A) the filing of a campaign treasurer appointment, except that the filing does not constitute candidacy or an announcement of candidacy for purposes of the

automatic resignation provisions of Article XVI, Section 65, or Article XI, Section 11, of the Texas Constitution;

- (B) the filing of an application for a place on the ballot;
- (C) the filing of an application for nomination by convention;
- (D) the filing of a declaration of intent to become an independent candidate or a declaration of write-in candidacy;
- (E) the making of a public announcement of a definite intent to run for public office in a particular election, regardless of whether the specific office is mentioned in the announcement;
- (F) before a public announcement of intent, the making of a statement of definite intent to run for public office and the soliciting of support by letter or other mode of communication;
- (G) the soliciting or accepting of a campaign contribution or the making of a campaign expenditure; and
- (H) the seeking of the nomination of an executive committee of a political party to fill a vacancy.

NO CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS OR EXPENDITURES WITHOUT TREASURER APPOINTMENT ON FILE

Additionally, the law provides that you must file a campaign treasurer appointment form with the proper filing authority before you may accept a campaign contribution or make or authorize a campaign expenditure, including an expenditure from your personal funds. A filing fee paid to a filing authority to qualify for a place on a ballot is a campaign expenditure that may not be made before filing a campaign treasurer appointment form with the proper filing authority.

APPOINTING TREASURER TRIGGERS REPORTING DUTIES

After a candidate has filed a form appointing a campaign treasurer, the candidate is responsible for filing periodic reports of contributions and expenditures. Filing reports is the responsibility of the candidate, not the campaign treasurer. Even if a candidate loses an election, he or she must continue filing reports until he or she files a final report. *See* "Ending Filing Obligations" in this guide. (An officeholder who files a final report, and thereby terminates his or her campaign treasurer appointment, may still be required to file semiannual reports of contributions and expenditures as an officeholder.)

QUALIFICATIONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER

A person is ineligible for appointment as a campaign treasurer if the person is the campaign treasurer of a political committee that has outstanding filing obligations (including outstanding penalties). This prohibition does not apply if the committee in connection with which the ineligibility arose has not accepted more than \$5,000 in political contributions or made more than \$5,000 in political expenditures in any semiannual reporting period. A person who violates

this prohibition is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions accepted or political expenditures made in violation of this provision.

DUTIES OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER

A candidate's campaign treasurer has no legal duties. (Note: The campaign treasurer of a *political committee* is legally responsible for filing reports.)

EFFECTIVE DATE OF APPOINTMENT

A campaign treasurer appointment is effective when filed. A hand-delivered appointment takes effect on the date of delivery. A mailed appointment takes effect on the date of the postmark.

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

A filing authority should provide to each individual who files a campaign treasurer appointment a form containing a Code of Fair Campaign Practices. A candidate may pledge to conduct his or her campaign in accordance with the principles and practices set out in the Code by signing the form and filing it with the appropriate filing authority.

APPOINTMENT BY OFFICEHOLDER

If an officeholder files an appointment of campaign treasurer after a period in which he or she did not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, the officeholder may have to file a report of contributions and expenditures no later than 15 days after filing the appointment of campaign treasurer. *See* "15th Day After Appointment of Campaign Treasurer by Officeholder" in this guide. An officeholder who *changes* a campaign treasurer is not required to file this report.

Note: An officeholder who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file is a candidate for purposes of Title 15.

FILING FOR A PLACE ON THE BALLOT

Filing a campaign treasurer appointment and filing for a place on the ballot are two completely separate actions. The Secretary of State can provide information about filing for a place on the ballot. Call the Secretary of State at (512) 463-5650 or toll-free at (800) 252-8683.

CHANGING TREASURERS

A candidate may change campaign treasurers at any time by filing an amended appointment of campaign treasurer (FORM ACTA). Filing an appointment of a new treasurer automatically terminates the appointment of the old treasurer.

TRANSFERRING TO A DIFFERENT FILING AUTHORITY

If a candidate has a campaign treasurer appointment on file with one filing authority and wishes to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures in connection with a candidacy for an office that would require reporting to a different filing authority, the candidate must file a new campaign treasurer appointment and a copy of the old campaign treasurer appointment (certified by original authority) with the second filing authority. The candidate should also provide written notice to the original filing authority that future reports will be filed with another authority. In general, funds accepted in connection with one office may be used in connection with a campaign for a different office, as long as neither of the offices is a judicial office.

TERMINATING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

A candidate may terminate a campaign treasurer appointment by filing an amended appointment of campaign treasurer or by filing a final report.

A campaign treasurer may terminate his or her own appointment by notifying both the candidate and the filing authority in writing. The termination is effective on the date the candidate receives the notice or on the date the filing authority receives the notice, whichever is later.

DECIDING NOT TO RUN

A campaign treasurer appointment does not simply expire. An individual who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file must file reports of contributions and expenditures until he or she files a final report with the filing authority. *See* "Ending Filing Obligations" in this guide.

THINGS TO REMEMBER

- If you plan to run for a public office in Texas (except for a federal office), you must file an APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM CTA) with the proper filing authority before you become a candidate, even if you do not intend to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures.
- A person may not accept a campaign contribution or make a campaign expenditure unless the person has a campaign treasurer appointment on file with the proper filing authority.
- Once a person files a form appointing a campaign treasurer, the person is a candidate for disclosure filing purposes and is responsible for filing periodic reports of contributions and expenditures with the proper filing authority until the person files a "final report."
- The candidate, not the campaign treasurer, is responsible for filing periodic reports of contributions and expenditures.
- Filing a campaign treasurer appointment does not automatically "sign you up" for a place on the ballot. The Secretary of State can provide information about getting on the ballot. Call (512) 463-5650 or (800) 252-8683.

POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES

Title 15 regulates political contributions and political expenditures. There are two types of political contributions: campaign contributions and officeholder contributions. Similarly, there are two kinds of political expenditures: campaign expenditures and officeholder expenditures.

CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS

A person makes a campaign contribution to a candidate if the person provides or promises something of value with the intent that it be used in connection with a campaign. A contribution of goods or services is an "in-kind" campaign contribution. A loan is considered to be a contribution unless it is from an incorporated financial institution that has been in business for more than a year. Candidates must report all loans made for campaign purposes, including loans that are not "contributions."

- Donations to a candidate at a fund-raiser are campaign contributions.
- The provision of office space to a candidate is an "in-kind" campaign contribution.
- A promise to give a candidate money is a campaign contribution.
- An item donated to be auctioned at a fund-raiser is an "in-kind" campaign contribution. The purchase of the item at the auction is also a contribution.
- A campaign volunteer is making a contribution in the form of personal services. (Contributions of personal services are sometimes not required to be reported. See "Contributions of Personal Services" in this guide.)

Note: An individual may not accept a campaign contribution without an appointment of campaign treasurer on file with the proper filing authority.

CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES

A campaign expenditure is a payment or an agreement to make a payment in connection with a campaign for an elective office.

- Paying a filing fee in connection with an application for a place on a ballot is a campaign expenditure.
- Purchasing stationery for fund-raising letters is a campaign expenditure.
- Renting a field to hold a campaign rally is a campaign expenditure.
- Paying people to put up yard signs in connection with an election is a campaign expenditure.

Note: An individual may not make a campaign expenditure unless he or she has a campaign treasurer appointment on file with the proper filing authority.

OFFICEHOLDER CONTRIBUTIONS

The provision of or a promise to provide goods or services to an officeholder that is intended to defray expenses in connection with an officeholder's duties or activities is an officeholder contribution if the expenses are not reimbursable with public money. A contribution of goods or services is an "in-kind" officeholder contribution.

A loan from an incorporated financial institution that has been in business for more than a year is not considered a contribution, but an officeholder must report any such loans made for officeholder purposes.

An officeholder is not required to have a campaign treasurer appointment on file to accept officeholder contributions. An officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer on file may not accept *campaign* contributions.

OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES

A payment or agreement to pay certain expenses in connection with an officeholder's duties or activities is an officeholder expenditure if the expenses are not reimbursable with public money.

An officeholder is not required to have a campaign treasurer appointment on file to make officeholder expenditures. An officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer on file may not make *campaign* expenditures.

CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES BY OFFICEHOLDER

An officeholder who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file may accept both campaign contributions and officeholder contributions and make both campaign expenditures and officeholder expenditures. On a report, there is no need for an officeholder who is a candidate to distinguish between campaign contributions and officeholder contributions or between campaign expenditures. Both campaign contributions and officeholder contributions and officeholder contributions and officeholder expenditures. Both campaign contributions and officeholder contributions and officeholder contributions are reported as "political contributions" and both campaign expenditures and officeholder expenditures are reported as "political expenditures."

An officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer on file may accept officeholder contributions and make officeholder expenditures but may not accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures.

PERMISSIBLE USE OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

An officeholder may use officeholder contributions for campaign purposes if the officeholder has an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. Candidates and officeholders may not convert political contributions to personal use. *See* "Campaign Finance Restrictions" in this guide.

USE OF POLITICAL FUNDS TO RENT OR PURCHASE REAL PROPERTY

A candidate or officeholder is prohibited from using political funds to purchase real property or

to pay the interest on or principal of a note for the purchase of real property.

A candidate or officeholder may not knowingly make or authorize a payment from political funds for the rental or purchase of real property from: (1) a person related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree of consanguinity or affinity as determined under Chapter 573, Government Code; or (2) a business in which the candidate or officeholder (or a person related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree of consanguinity or affinity) has a participating interest of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body, or serves as an officer. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.038 (a-1). This restriction applies to a payment made from political funds on or after September 1, 2007, without regard to whether the payment was made under a lease or other agreement entered into before that date.

ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTIONS

A candidate or officeholder must report contributions that he or she has *accepted*. Receipt is different from acceptance. A decision to *accept* a contribution must be made by the end of the reporting period during which the contribution is received.

Failure to make a determination about acceptance or refusal. If a candidate or officeholder fails to make a timely determination to accept or refuse a contribution by the deadline, the contribution is considered to have been accepted.

Returning refused contributions. If a candidate or officeholder receives a political contribution but does not accept it, he or she must return the contribution not later than the 30th day after the end of the reporting period in which the contribution was received. Otherwise, the contribution is considered to have been accepted.

REIMBURSEMENT FOR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

If a candidate or officeholder makes political expenditures from personal funds, he or she may use political contributions to reimburse himself or herself if the expenditures are properly reported either on the reporting schedule for loans or on the reporting schedule for political expenditures from personal funds. In order for a candidate or officeholder to use political contributions to reimburse his or her personal funds, the political expenditure from personal funds must be properly reported on the report covering the period in which the expenditures are made. *A filed report may not be later corrected to indicate an intention to reimburse personal funds from political contributions*.

If a candidate or officeholder deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code, the deposited amount must be reported as a loan and reimbursements to the candidate or officeholder may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. *See* "Campaign Expenditures from Personal Funds" in this guide for additional information.

SEPARATE ACCOUNT REQUIRED

A candidate or officeholder must keep political contributions in one or more accounts that are separate from any other account maintained by the candidate or officeholder. (There is no

requirement to keep campaign contributions in a separate account from officeholder contributions.)

RESTRICTIONS INVOLVING LOBBYING

The 2019 legislature passed House Bill 2677 to amend Chapter 305 of the Government Code and Chapter 253 of the Election Code to enact the following restrictions. Each prohibition begins on September 27, 2019. For the language of the bill, go to https://capitol.texas.gov/tlodocs/86R/billtext/html/HB02677F.htm.

Making Political Contributions and Direct Campaign Expenditures. Unless expressly prohibited, a lobbyist may make political contributions and direct campaign expenditures. The campaign finance law, however, generally prohibits corporations and labor organizations from making political contributions. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.094.

Section 253.006 of the Election Code prohibits a person required to register as a lobbyist under Chapter 305 of the Government Code from making political contributions or direct campaign expenditures from certain sources of funds. A person required to register as a lobbyist is prohibited from making or authorizing a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or making or authorizing a direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by:

- (1) the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder;
- (2) a specific-purpose committee that supports the lobbyist as a candidate or assists the lobbyist as an officeholder; or
- (3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from (1) or (2), described above, during the two years immediately before the contribution or expenditure was made.

Two-Year Lobbying Prohibition After Making a Political Contribution or Direct Campaign Expenditure. Section 253.007 of the Election Code prohibits lobbying by persons who make political contributions or direct campaign expenditures from certain sources of funds. A person who makes a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or makes a direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by the person as a candidate or officeholder is prohibited from engaging in activities that require registration as a lobbyist under Chapter 305 of the Government Code for two years thereafter.

However, an exception to this prohibition allows a person who does not receive compensation other than reimbursement for actual expenses to lobby on behalf of a nonprofit organization, a group of low-income individuals, or a group of individuals with disabilities.

Lobby Expenditures from Political Contributions. Section 305.029 of the Government Code prohibits certain lobby expenditures made from political contributions. A lobbyist registered under Chapter 305 of the Government Code, or a person on behalf of the lobbyist and with the lobbyist's consent or ratification, is prohibited from making a reportable lobby expenditure from a political contribution accepted by:

(1) the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder;

- (2) a specific-purpose committee that supports the lobbyist as a candidate or assists the lobbyist as an officeholder; or
- (3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from (1) or (2), described above, during the two years immediately before the lobbyist made or authorized the expenditure.

INFORMATION REQUIRED ON REPORTS

CONTRIBUTIONS

A report must disclose the amount of each contribution or the value and nature of any in-kind contribution, as well as the name and address of the individual or political committee making the contribution, and the date of the contribution. (Detailed information about a contributor is not required to be reported if the contributor contributed \$90 or less during the reporting period. However, all contributions made electronically must be itemized with this information.)

PLEDGES

Promises to transfer money, goods, services, or other things of value are contributions. If a filer accepts such a promise, he or she must report it (along with the information required for other contributions) on the reporting schedule for "pledges." Once a pledge has been received, it is reported on the appropriate receipts schedule for the reporting period in which the pledge is received. A pledge that is actually received in the same reporting period in which the pledge was accepted shall be reported only on the appropriate receipts schedule.

Note: A pledge is not a contribution unless it has been accepted.

Example 1: In June a supporter promises that he will give Juan Garcia \$1,000 in the last week before the November election. Juan accepts his promise. Juan must report the pledge on his July 15 report. Juan must also report a political contribution when the pledge is actually received. (**Note:** If Juan receives the pledge during the July semiannual reporting period then he does not report the pledge and only reports a political contribution. Also, if he never receives the \$1,000, he does not amend his report to delete the entry for the pledge.)

Example 2: At a party, an acquaintance says to Juan, "I'd like to give you some money; call me at my office." Juan agrees to call. At this point, Juan has accepted nothing and has nothing to report. Juan has not agreed to accept money; he has merely agreed to call.

LOANS

Loans made for campaign or officeholder purposes are reportable. A filer must report the amount of a loan, the date the loan is made, the interest rate, the maturity date, the type of collateral, and the name and address of the lender. The filer must also report the name, address, principal occupation, and employer of any guarantor and the amount guaranteed by the guarantor. (Detailed information is not required if a particular lender lent \$90 or less during a reporting period.) If a candidate or officeholder deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code, the deposited amount must be reported as a loan. *See* "Campaign Expenditures from Personal

Funds" in this guide for additional information.

Note: A loan from an incorporated financial institution that has been in business for more than one year is not a contribution. Other loans are considered to be contributions. This distinction is important because of the prohibition on contributions from banks and certain other financial institutions. *See* "Campaign Finance Restrictions" in this guide. All loans are reported on the same schedule, regardless of whether they are contributions. Additionally, the forgiveness of a loan is a reportable in-kind contribution. *See* 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 20.64.

CONTRIBUTIONS OF PERSONAL SERVICES

A political contribution consisting of an individual's personal services is not required to be reported if the individual receives no compensation *from any source* for the services.

CONTRIBUTIONS OF PERSONAL TRAVEL

A political contribution consisting of personal travel expense incurred by an individual is not required to be reported if the individual receives no reimbursement for the expense.

CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OUT-OF-STATE POLITICAL COMMITTEES

There are restrictions on contributions from out-of-state political committees. The fact that a political committee has a mailing address outside of Texas does not mean that the committee is an out-of-state political committee for purposes of these restrictions. A political committee that has a campaign treasurer appointment on file in Texas is not an out-of-state political committee for purposes of these restrictions.

Contributions over \$940 in a reporting period. Before *accepting* more than \$940 in a reporting period from an out-of-state committee, a candidate or officeholder must obtain either (1) a written statement, certified by an officer of the out-of-state political committee, listing the full name and address of each person who contributed more than \$190 to the out-of-state political committee during the 12 months immediately preceding the contribution, *or* (2) a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the Federal Election Commission and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee.

This documentation must be included with the report of contributions and expenditures for the period in which the contribution was received.

Contributions of \$940 or less in a reporting period. For a contribution of \$940 or less from an out-of-state committee in a reporting period, there is no requirement to obtain documentation *before accepting* the contribution. But there is a requirement to include certain documentation with the report of the contribution. The report must include *either* (1) a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the Federal Election Commission and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee, *or* (2) the committee's name, address, and phone number; the name of the person appointing the committee's campaign treasurer; and the name, address, and phone number of the committee's campaign treasurer.

EXPENDITURES

A filer must report any campaign expenditure (regardless of whether it is made from political contributions or from personal funds) and any political expenditure (campaign or officeholder) from political contributions (regardless of whether the expenditure is a political expenditure). A filer must also report unpaid incurred obligations. *See* "Unpaid Incurred Obligations" in this guide. If the total expenditures to a particular payee do not exceed \$190 during the reporting period, a filer may report those expenditures as part of a lump sum. Otherwise, a filer must report the date of an expenditure, the name and address of the person to whom the expenditure is made, and the purpose of the expenditure.

UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS

An expenditure that is not paid during the reporting period in which the obligation to pay the expenditure is incurred shall be reported on the Unpaid Incurred Obligations Schedule for the reporting period in which the obligation to pay is incurred.

The use of political contributions to pay an expenditure previously disclosed on an Unpaid Incurred Obligations Schedule shall be reported on the appropriate disbursements schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made.

The use of personal funds to pay an expenditure previously disclosed on an Unpaid Incurred Obligations Schedule shall be reported on the Political Expenditure Made from Personal Funds Schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made.

EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

An expenditure made by a credit card must be reported on the Expenditures Made to Credit Card Schedule for the reporting period in which the expenditure is made. The report must identify the vendor who receives the payment from the credit card company.

The use of political contributions to make a payment to a credit card company must be reported on the appropriate disbursements schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made and identify the credit card company receiving the payment.

The use of personal funds to make a payment to a credit card company must be reported on the Political Expenditure Made from Personal Funds Schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made and identify the credit card company receiving the payment.

CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

A candidate must report all campaign expenditures, whether made from political contributions or from personal funds. In order to use political contributions to reimburse himself or herself for campaign expenditures from personal funds, the candidate must properly report the expenditures either on the reporting schedule for loans or on the reporting schedule for political expenditures from personal funds. If the candidate does not indicate the intention to seek reimbursement on that report, he or she may not later correct the report to permit reimbursement.

If a candidate or officeholder deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code, the deposited

amount must be reported as a loan on Schedule E. Political expenditures made from that loan, and any subsequent expenditures to reimburse the candidate or officeholder, must be reported on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Any unexpended funds from such a loan are required to be included in the total amount of political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Note: Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

An officeholder is not required to report *officeholder expenditures* made from personal funds unless he or she intends to be reimbursed from political contributions. This rule applies regardless of whether an officeholder has an appointment of campaign treasurer on file.

In order for an officeholder to use political contributions to reimburse an officeholder expenditure from personal funds, the officeholder must properly report the expenditures either on the reporting schedule for loans or on the reporting schedule for political expenditures from personal funds. If the officeholder does not indicate the intention to seek reimbursement, he or she may not later correct the report to permit reimbursement.

If a candidate or officeholder deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code, the deposited amount must be reported as a loan on Schedule E. Political expenditures made from that loan, and any subsequent expenditures to reimburse the candidate or officeholder, must be reported on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Any unexpended funds from such a loan are required to be included in the total amount of political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Note: Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

DIRECT EXPENDITURES

A direct campaign expenditure is "a campaign expenditure that does not constitute a campaign contribution by the person making the expenditure." As a practical matter, a direct campaign expenditure is an expenditure to support a candidate incurred without the candidate's prior consent or approval.

If a candidate or officeholder makes a direct campaign expenditure to support *another* candidate or officeholder, the expenditure must be included on the reporting schedule for political expenditures, and the report must indicate that the expenditure was a direct campaign expenditure.

SUPPORTING POLITICAL COMMITTEES

A political committee that accepts political contributions or makes political contributions on behalf of a candidate or officeholder is required to give the candidate or officeholder notice of that fact. The candidate or officeholder must report the receipt of such a notice on the report covering the period in which he or she receives the notice.

PAYMENTS TO A BUSINESS OF THE CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER

A candidate or officeholder is required to report payments from political funds to a business in which the candidate or officeholder has a participating interest of more than 10 percent; a position on the governing body of the business; *or* a position as an officer of a business.

A candidate or officeholder may not make a payment to such a business if the payment is for personal services rendered by the candidate or officeholder or by the spouse or dependent child of the candidate or officeholder. (Nor may a candidate or officeholder use political contributions to pay directly for such personal services.) Other payments to such a business are permissible only if the payment does not exceed the amount necessary to reimburse the business for actual expenditures made by the business. *See generally* Op. Tex. Ethics Comm'n No. 35 (1992).

A candidate or officeholder may not make or authorize a payment from political funds for the rental or purchase of real property from such a business. *See* "Use of Political Funds to Rent or Purchase Real Property" in this guide.

INTEREST EARNED AND OTHER CREDITS/GAINS/REFUNDS

A candidate or officeholder is required to disclose information regarding the following types of activity from political contributions:

- any credit, interest, rebate, refund, reimbursement, or return of a deposit fee resulting from the use of a political contribution or an asset purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$120;
- any proceeds of the sale of an asset purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$120; and
- any other gain from a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$120.

A candidate or officeholder must use Schedule K to report such information. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report any credit/gain/refund or interest that does not exceed \$120 in the period on this schedule. (Previously, this was an optional schedule because a candidate or officeholder was not required to report this information.) A candidate or officeholder may not use interest and other income from political contributions for personal purposes. Political expenditures made from such income must be reported on the expenditures schedule.

PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS

A candidate or officeholder must report any investment purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$120. This information must be disclosed on Schedule F3 of the campaign finance report.

TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS MAINTAINED

The law requires you to disclose the total amount of political contributions accepted, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained in one or more accounts in which

political contributions are deposited as of the last day of the reporting period. The "total amount of political contributions maintained" includes: the total amount of political contributions maintained in one or more accounts, including the balance on deposit in banks, savings and loan institutions and other depository institutions; the present value of any investments that can be readily converted to cash, such as certificates of deposit, money market accounts, stocks, bonds, treasury bills, etc.; and the balance of political contributions accepted and held in any online fundraising account over which the filer can exercise control by making a withdrawal, expenditure, or transfer. 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 20.50.

The total amount of political contributions maintained does NOT include personal funds that the filer intends to use for political expenditures, *unless* the personal funds have been disclosed as a loan to your campaign and deposited into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. Any unexpended funds from such a loan are required to be included in the total amount of political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Note: Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

TIME OF ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTION

A filer must report the date he or she *accepts* a political contribution. The date of receipt may be different from the date of acceptance. *See* "Accepting Contributions" in this guide.

TIME OF MAKING EXPENDITURE

For reporting purposes, an expenditure is made when the amount of the expenditure is readily determinable. An expenditure that is not paid during the reporting period in which the obligation to pay is incurred must be reported on the reporting schedule for "Unpaid Incurred Obligations," and then reported again on the appropriate expenditure schedule when payment is actually made. If a filer cannot determine the amount of an expenditure until a periodic bill, the date of the expenditure is the date the bill is received.

Credit Card Expenditures. For purposes of 30 day and 8 day pre-election reports, the date of an expenditure made by a credit card is the date of the purchase, not the date of the credit card bill. For purposes of other reports, the date of an expenditure made by a credit card is the date of receipt of the credit card statement that includes the expenditure. For additional information regarding how to report expenditures made by credit card, *see* "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" in this guide.

PREPARING REPORTS

FORMS

Reporting forms are available at *http://www.ethics.state.tx.us*. An individual who is both a candidate and an officeholder files one report for each reporting period and is not required to distinguish between campaign activity and officeholder activity.

SIGNATURE REQUIRED

The candidate or officeholder, not the campaign treasurer, must sign reports.

FILING DEADLINES

The next section of this guide explains the types of reports candidates and officeholders are required to file. Annual filing schedules are available at *http://www.ethics.state.tx.us*.

Note: Deadlines for filing reports for special elections or runoff elections will not be listed on the filing schedule. Call the Ethics Commission for specific information in these cases.

PERIODS COVERED BY REPORTS

Each report covers activity during a specific time period. Generally, a report begins where the last report ended. For a candidate's first report, the beginning date will be the date the campaign treasurer appointment was filed. For an officeholder who is appointed to an elective office and who did not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file at the time of the appointment, the beginning date for the first report will be the date the officeholder took office. Generally, there should not be gaps between the periods covered or overlapping time periods. See "Reports" below for information about filing deadlines and periods covered by reports.

DEADLINE ON WEEKEND OR HOLIDAY

If the due date for a report falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the report is due on the next regular business day.

5 P.M. DEADLINE

The deadline for filing a report is 5 p.m. on the due date.

DELIVERY BY MAIL OR OTHER CARRIER

For most reporting deadlines, a document is considered timely filed if it is properly addressed with postage or handling charges prepaid and bears a postmark or receipt mark of a common or contract carrier indicating a time on or before the deadline.

Pre-Election Reports. A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date to be considered filed on time.

RETENTION OF RECORDS USED FOR REPORTS

A filer must keep records of all information used to prepare a report of contributions and expenditures, including, for example, receipts or ledgers of contributions and expenditures. A filer must maintain the records for two years after the deadline for the report.

REPORTS

SEMIANNUAL REPORTS

Generally, candidates and officeholders are required to file reports of contributions and expenditures by January 15 and July 15 of each year. The reports filed on these dates are known as semiannual reports. These reports must be filed even if there is no activity to report for the period covered.

However, there is an exception to this requirement for officeholders who file with a local filing authority, do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, and do not accept more than \$940 in officeholder contributions or make more than \$940 in officeholder expenditures during the period covered by the report.

REPORTS DUE 30 DAYS AND 8 DAYS BEFORE AN ELECTION

An *opposed* candidate in an upcoming election must file reports of contributions and expenditures 30 days and 8 days before the election. Each of these pre-election reports must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date. (A person who has elected modified reporting and who remains eligible for modified reporting is not required to file these reports. *See* "Modified Reporting" in this guide.)

An opposed candidate is a candidate who has an opponent whose name is printed on the ballot. If a candidate's only opposition is a write-in candidate, that candidate is considered unopposed for filing purposes. (**Note:** A write-in candidate who accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures is subject to the reporting requirements discussed in this guide.)

The report that is due 30 days before the election covers the period that begins on the first day after the period covered by the last required report and ends the 40th day before the election. If this is a filer's first required report, the period covered by the report begins on the day the filer filed a campaign treasurer appointment.

The report that is due 8 days before the election covers the period that begins on the first day after the period covered by the last required report and ends on the 10th day before the election.

REPORT DUE 8 DAYS BEFORE A RUNOFF ELECTION

A candidate in a runoff must file a report 8 days before the runoff election. A runoff report must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date. (A candidate who has elected modified reporting and who remains eligible for modified reporting is not required to file this report. *See* "Modified Reporting" below.)

This report covers a period that begins either the first day after the period covered by the last required report or the day the filer filed a campaign treasurer appointment (if this is the filer's first report of contributions and expenditures). The period covered by the runoff report ends the 10th day before the runoff election.

MODIFIED REPORTING

On the campaign treasurer appointment form, there is an option to choose modified reporting for the next election cycle. Modified reporting excuses an opposed candidate from filing reports 30 days and 8 days before an election and 8 days before a runoff. An opposed candidate is eligible for modified reporting only if the candidate does not intend to exceed either \$940 in contributions or \$940 in expenditures (excluding filing fees) in connection with an election.

If an opposed candidate selects modified reporting but exceeds a threshold before the 30th day before the election, the candidate must file reports 30 days and 8 days before the election.

If an opposed candidate selects modified reporting but exceeds the \$940 threshold for contributions or expenditures after the 30th day before the election, the filer must file a report within 48 hours of exceeding the threshold. (The filer must meet this deadline even if it falls on a weekend or a holiday.) At that point, the filer is no longer eligible for modified reporting and must file according to the regular filing schedule.

A selection to file on the modified reporting schedule lasts for an entire election cycle. In other words, the selection is valid for a primary, a primary runoff, and a general election (as long as the candidate does not exceed one of the \$940 thresholds). A candidate must submit an amended campaign treasurer appointment (FORM ACTA) to select modified reporting for a different election cycle.

"15TH DAY AFTER APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY AN OFFICEHOLDER" REPORT

An officeholder must file a report after filing a campaign treasurer appointment. (A report is not required after a *change* in campaign treasurers.) This report of contributions and expenditures is due no later than 15 days after the campaign treasurer appointment was filed. The report must cover the period that begins the day after the period covered by the last required report. The period ends on the day before the campaign treasurer appointment was filed. (**Note:** A person who is *appointed* to elective office may not have filed any previous reports. In that case, the beginning date for the report due 15 days after the campaign treasurer appointment is the date the officeholder took office.) The report is not required if the officeholder did not accept more than \$940 in contributions or make more than \$940 in expenditures by the end of the reporting period.

FINAL REPORT

See "Ending Filing Obligations" below.

ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

See "Ending Filing Obligations" below.

FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS REPORT

See "Ending Filing Obligations" below.

THINGS TO REMEMBER

- An officeholder must file semiannual reports for any period during which he or she is an officeholder. (There is an exception to this rule for officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and who do not accept more than \$940 in political contributions or make more than \$940 in political expenditures during the period covered by the report.)
- An opposed candidate in an election must file reports of contributions and expenditures 30 days and 8 days before the election, unless the candidate has selected (and remains eligible for) modified reporting. An opposed candidate who has not selected modified reporting must also file a report 8 days before a runoff election. A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date.
- An unopposed candidate is not required to file reports 30 days before an election or 8 days before an election but is required to file semiannual reports.
- A candidate who selects modified reporting must file semiannual reports.

A filer who selects modified reporting for one election cycle will be required to file on the regular reporting schedule for the next election cycle unless the filer submits an amended campaign treasurer appointment selecting modified reporting for the next election cycle.

ENDING FILING OBLIGATIONS

FINAL REPORT

If a filer expects to accept no further political contributions and to make no further political expenditures and if the filer expects to take no further action to get elected to a public office, the filer may file a final report. Filing a final report terminates a filer's campaign treasurer appointment and relieves the filer from any additional filing obligations *as a candidate*. (Note: A candidate who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file may still be required to file a personal financial statement in accordance with Chapter 572 of the Government Code or Chapter 159 of the Local Government Code.) If the filer is an officeholder, the filer will still be subject to the filing requirements applicable to officeholders. A filer who is not an officeholder at the time of filing a final report *and* who has surplus political funds or assets will be required to file annual reports of unexpended contributions and a report of final disposition of unexpended contributions. *See* "Annual Report of Unexpended Contributions" and "Report of Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions" below.

A filer who intends to continue accepting contributions to pay campaign debts should *not* terminate his or her campaign treasurer appointment. An individual must have a campaign treasurer appointment on file to accept contributions to offset campaign debts or to pay campaign debts.

Terminating a campaign treasurer appointment does not relieve a filer of responsibility for any delinquent reports or outstanding civil penalties.

ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

The following individuals must file annual reports of unexpended contributions:

- a former officeholder who did not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file at the time of leaving office and who retained any of the following after filing his or her last report: political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions.
- a former candidate (a person who previously had a campaign treasurer appointment on file) who was not an officeholder at the time of filing a final report and who retained any of the following at the time of filing a final report: political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions.

Annual reports are due not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of each year. An annual report (FORM C/OH-UC) must contain the following information: (1) information about expenditures from or disposition of surplus funds or assets; (2) the amount of interest or other income earned on surplus funds during the previous year; and (3) the total amount of surplus funds and assets at the end of the previous year.

The obligation to file annual reports ends when the former candidate or officeholder files a report of final disposition of unexpended contributions.

REPORT OF FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

A former candidate or former officeholder who has disposed of all surplus funds and assets must file a report of final disposition of unexpended contributions. This report may be filed as soon as all funds have been disposed of.

A former candidate or former officeholder has six years from the date of filing a final report or leaving office (whichever is later) to dispose of surplus funds and assets. The latest possible date for filing a report of unexpended contributions is 30 days after the end of that six-year period.

At the end of the six-year period, a former candidate or officeholder *must* dispose of surplus assets or funds in one of the following ways:

- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to the political party with which he or she was affiliated when last on the ballot;
- The former candidate or officeholder may contribute them to a candidate or a political committee. (This triggers a requirement to file a report of the contribution.);
- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to the comptroller for deposit in the state treasury to be used to finance primary elections;

- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to one or more contributors, but the total returned to any person may not exceed the aggregate amount accepted from that person during the last two years during which the former candidate or officeholder accepted political contributions;
- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to certain charitable organizations; or
- The former candidate or officeholder may give them to a public or private postsecondary educational institution or an institution of higher education as defined by section 61.003(8), Education Code, for the purpose of assisting or creating a scholarship program.

THINGS TO REMEMBER

- Anyone who has an appointment of campaign treasurer on file must file periodic reports of campaign contributions and expenditures.
- An individual who expects no further reportable activity in connection with his or her candidacy, files a final report and thereby terminates his or her campaign treasurer appointment. (Note: A candidate who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file may still be required to file a personal financial statement in accordance with Chapter 572 of the Government Code or Chapter 159 of the Local Government Code.)
- An officeholder may be required to file semiannual reports even if he or she does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file. A local officeholder who has not accepted more than \$940 in contributions or made more than \$940 in expenditures in a semiannual period since terminating his or her campaign treasurer appointment is not required to file a semiannual report for that period.

PENALTIES FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS

Any citizen may file a criminal complaint with the district attorney, a civil complaint with the Ethics Commission, or a civil action against a candidate or officeholder for violations of Title 15. Any penalty stemming from such complaints would be assessed against *the candidate or officeholder*, not the campaign treasurer.

CAMPAIGN FINANCE RESTRICTIONS

Chapter 253 of the Election Code contains a number of restrictions regarding the acceptance and use of political contributions, including the following:

1. An individual may not accept a campaign contribution or make a campaign expenditure (including a campaign expenditure from personal funds) without a campaign treasurer appointment on file. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.031. An officeholder may accept officeholder contributions and make officeholder

expenditures regardless of whether he or she has a campaign treasurer appointment on file.

- 2. Political contributions from labor organizations and from most corporations are prohibited. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.091, *et seq.* Partnerships that include one or more corporate partners are subject to the prohibition.
- 3. Certain documentation must be obtained in order to accept contributions from an out-of-state political committee. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.032. *See* "Contributions from Out-of-State Political Committees" in this guide.
- 4. Cash contributions of more than \$100 in the aggregate from one contributor in a reporting period are prohibited. (Here "cash" means coins and currency, not checks.) Tex. Elec. Code § 253.033.
- 5. The use of political contributions to purchase real property is prohibited. There is also a restriction on the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property from a person related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree of consanguinity or affinity or from a business in which the candidate or officeholder or such a relative has a participating interest of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body, or serves as an officer. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.038.
- 6. Texas law does not allow anonymous contributions. Also, reports must disclose the actual source of a contribution, not an intermediary. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.001.
- 7. Personal use of political contributions is prohibited. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.035.
- 8. A candidate or officeholder may not use political contributions to pay for personal services rendered by the candidate or officeholder or by the spouse, or dependent children of the candidate or officeholder. There are also restrictions of a candidate's or officeholder's use of political contributions to make payments to a business in which the candidate or officeholder holds a participating interest of more than 10 percent, a position on the governing body of the business, or a position as an officer of the business. *See* to Op. Tex. Ethics Comm'n No. 35 (1992) (regarding the combined effect of this prohibition and the prohibition on corporate contributions). Tex. Elec. Code § 253.041.

There are restrictions on the use of political contributions to reimburse political expenditures from personal funds. See "Reimbursement for Political Expenditures from Personal Funds," in this guide.

- 9. A candidate, officeholder, or political committee may not accept political contributions in the Capitol, the Capitol Extension, or a courthouse. "Courthouse" means any building owned by the state, a county, or a municipality, or an office or part of a building leased to the state, a county, or a municipality, in which a justice or judge sits to conduct court proceedings. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.039.
- 10. A person required to register as a lobbyist is prohibited from making or authorizing a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or

making or authorizing a direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by: (1) the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder; (2) a specific-purpose committee that supports or assists the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder; or (3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from (1) or (2), described above, during the two years immediately before the contribution or expenditure was made. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.006.

- 11. A person who makes a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or makes a direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by the person as a candidate or officeholder is prohibited from engaging in activities that require registration as a lobbyist for two years thereafter. This does not apply to a person who does not receive compensation other than reimbursement for actual expenses to lobby on behalf of a nonprofit organization, a group of low-income individuals, or a group of individuals with disabilities. Tex. Elec. Code § 253.007.
- 12. A registered lobbyist, or a person on behalf of the lobbyist and with the lobbyist's consent or ratification, is prohibited from making a reportable lobby expenditure from a political contribution accepted by: (1) the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder; (2) a specific-purpose committee that supports or assists the lobbyist as a candidate or officeholder; or (3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from (1) or (2), described above, during the two years immediately before the lobbyist made or authorized the expenditure. Tex. Gov't Code § 305.029.
- 13. Federal law generally prohibits the acceptance of contributions from foreign sources. Contact the Federal Election Commission for more detailed information.

POLITICAL ADVERTISING What You Need to Know



The Texas Election Code requires certain disclosures and notices on political advertising. The law also prohibits certain types of misrepresentation in political advertising and campaign communications. This brochure explains what you need to know to insure that your political advertising and campaign communications comply with the law.

If you are not sure what the law requires, do the cautious thing. Use the political advertising disclosure statement whenever you think it might be necessary, and do not use any possibly misleading information in political advertising or a campaign communication. If you are using political advertising or campaign communications from a prior campaign, you should check to see if the law has changed since that campaign.

Candidates for federal office should check with the Federal Election Commission at (800) 424-9530 for information on federal political advertising laws.

NOTICE: This guide is intended only as a general overview of the disclosure statements that must appear on political advertising as required under <u>Chapter 255 of the Election Code</u>, which is distinct from political reporting requirements under <u>Chapter 254 of the Election Code</u>.

Texas Ethics Commission P.O. Box 12070 Austin, Texas 78711-2070

(512) 463-5800

TDD (800) 735-2989

Visit us at www.ethics.state.tx.us.

Revised July 16, 2019

REQUIRED DISCLOSURE ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING

I. What Is Political Advertising?

The disclosure statement and notice requirements discussed in this section apply to "political advertising." In the law, "political advertising" is a specifically defined term. Do not confuse this special term with your own common-sense understanding of advertising.

To figure out if a communication is political advertising, you must look at what it says and where it appears. If a communication fits in one of the categories listed in Part A (below) and if it fits in one of the categories listed in Part B (below), it is political advertising.

Part A. What Does It Say?

- 1. Political advertising includes communications supporting or opposing a candidate for nomination or election to either a public office or an office of a political party (including county and precinct chairs).
- 2. Political advertising includes communications supporting or opposing an officeholder, a political party, or a measure (a ballot proposition).

Part B. Where Does It Appear?

- 1. Political advertising includes communications that appear in pamphlets, circulars, fliers, billboards or other signs, bumper stickers, or similar forms of written communication.
- 2. Political advertising includes communications that are published in newspapers, magazines, or other periodicals in return for consideration.
- 3. Political advertising includes communications that are broadcast by radio or television in return for consideration.
- 4. Political advertising includes communications that appear on an Internet website.

II. When Is a Disclosure Statement Required?

The law provides that political advertising that contains express advocacy is required to include a disclosure statement. The person who causes the political advertising to be published, distributed, or broadcast is responsible for including the disclosure statement.

The law does not define the term "express advocacy." However, the law does provide that political advertising is deemed to contain express advocacy if it is authorized by a candidate, an agent of a candidate, or a political committee filing campaign finance reports. Therefore, a disclosure statement is required any time a candidate, a candidate's agent, or a political committee authorizes political advertising.

The precise language of political advertising authorized by someone other than a candidate, the candidate's agent, or a political committee will determine if the advertising contains express advocacy and is therefore required to include a disclosure statement. Generally, the question is whether the communication expressly advocates the election or defeat of an identified candidate, or expressly advocates the passage or defeat of a measure, such as a bond election. The inclusion of words such as "vote for," "elect," "support," "defeat," "reject," or "Smith for Senate" would clearly constitute express advocacy, but express advocacy is not limited to communications that use those words. Similar phrases, such as "Cast your ballot for X," would also constitute express advocacy or its functional equivalent "if the ad is susceptible to no reasonable interpretation other than as an appeal to vote for or against a specific candidate." FEC v. Wis. Right to Life, Inc., 551 U.S. 449 (2007). It is a question of fact whether a particular communication constitutes express advocacy. If you are not sure whether political advertising contains express advocacy, do the cautious thing and include the disclosure statement. That way, there is no need to worry about whether you have violated the law.

Remember: The concept of "express advocacy" is relevant in determining whether political advertising is required to include a disclosure statement. However, the political advertising laws governing the right-of-way notice, misrepresentation, and use of public funds by political subdivisions will apply to political advertising regardless of whether the advertising contains express advocacy.

III. What Should the Disclosure Statement Say?

A disclosure statement must include the following:

- 1. the words "political advertising" or a recognizable abbreviation such as "pol. adv."; and
- 2. the full name of one of the following: (a) the person who paid for the political advertising; (b) the political committee authorizing the political advertising; or (c) the candidate or specific-purpose committee supporting the candidate, if the political advertising is authorized by the candidate.

The disclosure statement must appear on the face of the political advertising or be clearly spoken if the political advertising is audio only and does not include written text.

The advertising should not be attributed to entities such as "Committee to Elect John Doe" unless a specific-purpose committee named "Committee to Elect John Doe" has filed a campaign treasurer appointment with the Ethics Commission or a local filing authority.

IV. Are There Any Exceptions to the Disclosure Statement Requirement?

The following types of political advertising do not need the disclosure statement:

- 1. t-shirts, balloons, buttons, emery boards, hats, lapel stickers, small magnets, pencils, pens, pins, wooden nickels, candy wrappers, and similar materials;
- 2. invitations or tickets to political fundraising events or to events held to establish support for a candidate or officeholder;

- 3. an envelope that is used to transmit political advertising, provided that the political advertising in the envelope includes the disclosure statement;
- 4. circulars or fliers that cost in the aggregate less than \$500 to publish and distribute;
- 5. political advertising printed on letterhead stationery, if the letterhead includes the name of one of the following: (a) the person who paid for the advertising, (b) the political committee authorizing the advertising, or, (c) the candidate or specific-purpose committee supporting the candidate, if the political advertising is authorized by the candidate. (Note: There is also an exception for holiday greeting cards sent by an officeholder, provided that the officeholder's name and address appear on the card or the envelope.)
- postings or re-postings on an Internet website if the person posting or re-posting is not an officeholder, candidate, or political committee and did not make an expenditure exceeding \$100 in a reporting period for political advertising beyond the basic cost of hardware messaging software and bandwidth;
- 7. an Internet social media profile webpage of a candidate or officeholder, if the webpage clearly and conspicuously displays the full name of the candidate or officeholder; and
- 8. postings or re-postings on an Internet website if the advertising is posted with a link to a publicly viewable Internet webpage that either contains the disclosure statement or is an Internet social media profile webpage of a candidate or officeholder that clearly and conspicuously displays the candidate's or officeholder's full name.

V. What Should I Do If I Discover That My Political Advertising Does Not Contain a Disclosure Statement?

The law prohibits a person from using, causing or permitting to be used, or continuing to use political advertising containing express advocacy if the person knows it does not include the disclosure statement. A person is presumed to know that the use is prohibited if the Texas Ethics Commission notifies the person in writing that the use is prohibited. If you receive notice from the Texas Ethics Commission that your political advertising does not comply with the law, you should stop using it immediately.

If you learn that a political advertising sign designed to be seen from the road does not contain a disclosure statement or contains an inaccurate disclosure statement, you should make a good faith attempt to remove or correct those signs that have been distributed. You are not required to attempt to recover other types of political advertising that have been distributed with a missing or inaccurate disclosure statement.

VI. The Fair Campaign Practices Act.

The <u>Fair Campaign Practices Act</u> sets out basic rules of decency, honesty, and fair play to be followed by candidates and political committees during a campaign. A candidate or political committee may choose to subscribe to the voluntary code by signing a copy of the code and filing it with the authority with whom the candidate or committee is required to file its campaign

treasurer appointment. A person subscribing to the code may indicate that fact on political advertising by including the following or a substantially similar statement:

(Name of the candidate or political committee, as appropriate) subscribes to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices.

VII. Special Notice to Political Subdivisions and School Districts.

You may not use public funds or resources for political advertising. Please see our "Publications and Guides" section of our website for more information.

ROAD SIGNS

I. When Is the "Right-Of-Way" Notice Required?

All written political advertising that is meant to be seen from a road must carry a "right-of-way" notice. It is a criminal offense to omit the "right-of-way" notice in the following circumstances:

- 1. if you enter into a contract or agreement to print or make written political advertising meant to be seen from a road; or
- 2. if you instruct another person to place the written political advertising meant to be seen from a road.

II. What Should the "Right-Of-Way" Notice Say?

Section 259.001 of the Texas Election Code prescribes the exact language of the notice:

NOTICE: IT IS A VIOLATION OF STATE LAW (CHAPTERS 392 AND 393, TRANSPORTATION CODE) TO PLACE THIS SIGN IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF A HIGHWAY.

III. Do Yard Signs Have to Have the "Right-Of-Way" Notice?

Yes. The "right-of-way" notice requirement applies to signs meant to be seen from any road. The notice requirement assures that a person responsible for placing signs is aware of the restriction on placing the sign in the right-of-way of a highway.

IV. What About Bumper Stickers?

Bumper stickers do not need the "right-of-way" notice. They do, however, need a political advertising disclosure statement.

V. Where May I Place My Signs and How Long May Signs Be Posted?

For information about exactly where you may or may not place signs, or for information regarding the length of time your signs may be posted, check with your city or county government or your homeowner's association. The Texas Ethics Commission does not have

jurisdiction over matters involving the location of signs, and the length of time that they may be posted.

MISREPRESENTATION

I. Are There Restrictions on the Contents of Political Advertising?

Political advertising and campaign communications may not misrepresent a person's identity or official title, nor may they misrepresent the true source of the advertising or communication. The election law does not address other types of misrepresentation in political advertising or campaign communications.

Note that the misrepresentation rules apply to both political advertising and campaign communications. "Campaign communication" is a broader term than "political advertising."

A "campaign communication" means "a written or oral communication relating to a campaign for nomination or election to public office or office of a political party or to a campaign on a measure."

II. Misrepresentation of Office Title.

A candidate may not represent that he or she holds an office that he or she does not hold at the time of the representation. If you are not the incumbent in the office you are seeking, you must make it clear that you are seeking election rather than reelection by using the word "for" to clarify that you don't hold that office. The word "for" must be at least one-half the type size as the name of the office and should appear immediately before the name of the office. For example, a non-incumbent may use the following formats:

Vote John Doe for Attorney General John Doe For Attorney General

A non-incumbent may not be allowed to use the following verbiage:

Elect John Doe Attorney General John Doe Attorney General

III. Misrepresentation of Identity or Source.

A person violates the law if, with intent to injure a candidate or influence the result of an election, the person misrepresents the source of political advertising or a campaign communication or if the person misrepresents his or her own identity or the identity of his or her agent in political advertising or in a campaign communication. (If someone else is doing something for you, that person is your agent.) For example, you may not take out an ad in favor of your opponent that purports to be sponsored by a notoriously unpopular group.

IV. Use of State Seal.

Only current officeholders may use the state seal in political advertising.

V. Criminal Offenses.

Be aware that many violations of the Election Code are criminal offenses. For example, unlawfully using public funds for political advertising can be a Class A misdemeanor. So can misrepresenting one's identity or office title in political advertising. For more details on these offenses and political advertising in general, see <u>Chapter 255 of the Election Code</u>.

Violations of the law often occur because someone finds it irresistible to wrap up a factual explanation with a motivational slogan such as:

GOOD SCHOOLS ARE THE FOUNDATION OF A GOOD COMMUNITY

or

EVERY CHILD DESERVES A GOOD EDUCATION

Another common misstep is to include "calls to action" such as:

PUT CHILDREN FIRST

or

SHOW THAT YOU CARE ABOUT EDUCATION

Remember: No matter how much factual information about the purposes of a measure election is in a communication, *any amount* of advocacy is impermissible.

★ A violation of the prohibition is a **Class A misdemeanor**. This means that a violation could lead to criminal prosecution. Also, the Ethics Commission has authority to impose fines for violations of section 255.003.

Another provision of the Texas Election Code prohibits a school district board member or employee from using or authorizing the use of an internal mail system to distribute political advertising. An internal mail system is a system operated by a school district to deliver written documents to its board members or employees. A violation of this prohibition could also lead to the imposition of fines by the Ethics Commission or to criminal prosecution.

Although you may not use school district resources for political advertising, you are free to campaign for or against a proposition on your own time and with your own resources. If you do plan to become involved in a campaign, you should educate yourself about filing requirements and about the rules regarding disclosures on political advertising. In compliance with the Americans With Disabilities Act, the publications of the Texas Ethics Commission are available by request in alternative formats. To request an accessible format, please contact our ADA Compliance Officer by telephone at 512-463-5800 or through RELAY Texas at 800-735-2989; or by mail in care of the Texas Ethics Commission, P. O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711-2070.

Information is available from the Texas

Ethics Commission by phone at (512)

on

the

Ethics

or

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us.

Commission's web site at

463-5800

The Texas Ethics Commission is an Equal Opportunity Employer and does not discriminate in providing services or employment.

Copies of this publication have been distributed in compliance with the State Depository Law, and are available for public use through the Texas State Publications Depository Program at the Texas State Library and other state depository libraries. A SHORT GUIDE TO THE PROHIBITION AGAINST USING SCHOOL DISTRICT RESOURCES FOR POLITICAL ADVERTISING



Texas Ethics Commission P. O. Box 12070 Austin, Texas 78711-2070

(512) 463-5800 Fax (512) 463-5777

Visit us at https://www.ethics.state.tx.us on the Internet.

Revised October 13, 2017

A SHORT GUIDE TO THE PROHIBITION AGAINST USING SCHOOL DISTRICT RESOURCES FOR POLITICAL ADVERTISING

No matter how enthusiastic you are about an election, it is important to remember that the Texas Election Code prohibits the use of political subdivision resources to produce or distribute political advertising in connection with an election. Section 255.003 of the Election Code provides as follows:

- An officer or employee of a political subdivision may not spend or authorize the spending of public funds for political advertising.
- This section does not apply to a communication that factually describes the purposes of a measure if the communication does not advocate passage or defeat of the measure.
- A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

New legislation effective September 1, 2009, further clarifies that an officer or employee of a political subdivision may not spend or authorize the spending of public funds for a communication describing a measure if the communication contains information that:

- (1) the officer or employee knows is false; and
- (2) is sufficiently substantial and important as to be reasonably likely to influence a voter for or against the measure.

To understand the practical significance of this prohibition, it is useful to look at some of the specific words and phrases used in the law.

"Political advertising" means:

- a communication supporting or opposing a candidate for nomination or election to a public office or office of a political party, a political party, or a public officer, that: (A) in return for consideration, is published in a newspaper, magazine, or other periodical or is broadcast by radio or television; or (B) appears: (i) in a pamphlet, circular, flier, billboard or other sign, bumper sticker, or similar form of written communication; or (ii) on an Internet website; and
- (2) a communication that advocates passage or defeat of a measure, and that: (A) in return for consideration, is published in a newspaper, magazine, or other periodical or is broadcast by radio or television; or (B) appears: (i) in a pamphlet, circular, flier, billboard or other sign, bumper sticker, or similar form of written communication; or (ii) on an Internet website.

Newsletter of Public Officer of a Political Subdivision. The Ethics Commission adopted a rule providing guidelines for when a newsletter of a public officer of a political subdivision is not political advertising. Texas Ethics Commission Rule 26.2 provides as follows:

For purposes of section 255.003 of the Election Code, a newsletter of a public officer of a political subdivision is not political advertising if:

- It includes no more than two pictures of a public officer per page and if the total amount of area covered by the pictures is no more than 20 percent of the page on which the pictures appear;
- (2) It includes no more than eight personally phrased references (such as the public officer's name, "I", "me", "the city council member") on a page that is 8 ½" x 11" or larger, with a reasonable reduction in the number of such personally phrased references in pages smaller than 8 ½" x 11"; and
- (3) When viewed as a whole and in the proper context:

(A) is informational rather than self-promotional;

(B) does not advocate passage or defeat of a measure; and

(C) does not support or oppose a candidate for nomination or election to a public office or office of political party, a political party, or a public officer.

- ★ The prohibition applies to any "officer or employee of a political subdivision." In other words, if a school district employee makes a decision to use district resources in violation of the prohibition, the employee could be fined by the Ethics Commission or held criminally liable. School board members, as "officers" of a school district, are also subject to the prohibition.
- ★ A school district board member or employee would violate the prohibition by "spending or authorizing the spending of public funds" for political advertising. Not only does this mean that the school district may not purchase or authorize the purchase of new materials for use in creating political advertising, it also means that a school district board member or employee would violate the prohibition by using existing paper and machinery to generate, display, or distribute political advertising.

Also, it is not permissible to authorize the use of the paid time of school district employees to create or distribute political advertising. For example, school district staff may not copy, staple, or distribute political advertising on work time. Nor is it permissible to have school children work on political advertising during school time.

★ The prohibition does not apply to "a communication that factually describes the purposes" of a measure election. In other words, it is permissible to use district resources to produce explanatory material about what is at stake in a measure election. However, the communication may not contain information that an officer or employee of a political subdivision knows is false. The information must not be sufficiently substantial and important, such that it would be reasonably likely to influence a voter to vote a certain way.

Political and Campaign Signs



Interstate and Primary Highways

During campaign season, the landscape blooms with a special kind of flower - the political sign. Unlike wildflowers which are welcome anywhere, putting campaign signs on public lands is illegal. So before you plant that sign, learn the law and keep Texas beautiful.

TxDOT only controls the location of commercial signs, and never controls the content of any signage. If you have questions about what may be on a political sign, please contact the Texas Ethics Commission at (512) 463-5800.

Frequently Asked Questions

Where can I place political signs?

You can place your signs anywhere so long as they are:

- 1) not in the highway right of way;
- 2) not in a location that poses a safety hazard (e.g. blocking sight to a driveway); and
- 3) placed with the landowner's permission.

Always make sure to check with local authorities (cities, counties, etc.) as they may have their own restrictions on sign placement.

When can I place political signs?

Cities and counties may have their own time restrictions for political signs, however TxDOT does not enforce any timing restrictions.

There is a sign on private property posing a safety hazard

If you believe a sign or signs create a safety hazard, contact local law enforcement as they can have the owner remove or relocate their sign(s).

There are signs located on the Right of Way (ROW)

Signs cannot be placed on the ROW as per Texas Transportation Code §393.002. "A sheriff, constable, or other trained volunteer authorized by the commissioners court of a county may confiscate a sign placed in violation of Section 393.002." [TEX. TRANS. CODE §393.003]. For state-maintained highways, your local TxDOT district office also has the authority to remove signs located on state owned right of way.

Where is the ROW?

If you are unsure where the ROW starts or ends, you should contact your local TxDOT district office.

Online Information

This same information is available online on TxDOT's website and can be accessed by the below method:

> Go to www.txdot.gov

↓ Select "Do business"

↓ Select "Right of Way"

↓ Select "View campaign sign laws"

OR

Search Online: "TxDOT Campaign Signs"

Contact Us

The contact information for your local TxDOT office can be found online at:

www.txdot.gov \rightarrow About \rightarrow TxDOT Districts

Then find your county and select the "Discover" link for specific contact information.

For any other questions concerning signs along Texas highways, contact the TxDOT Commercial Signs Regulatory Section:

ROW_OutdoorAdvertising@txdot.gov

or by phone:

(512) 416-3030

